

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**

**WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**

**Washington, D.C.**

**1985**

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

Malcolm Baldrige, Secretary  
Clarence J. Brown, Deputy Secretary  
Sidney Jones, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs

**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

John G. Keane, Director  
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director  
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director  
James E. Gorman, Acting Assistant Director for Communications

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Michael G. Garland, Chief  
Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Assistant Chief  
for User Services  
Paul T. Zeisset, Assistant Chief for  
Statistical Reports

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Annette Ralston was coordinator for this documentation and James Clark provided technical assistance on the data dictionary. The data dictionary was developed from materials prepared by Demographic Surveys Division staff. The alphabetic index to the data dictionary was prepared by Paul T. Zeisset. Word processing support was provided by Joann M. Sutton.

\* \* \* \* \*

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1985.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau, 1985.

\* \* \* \* \*

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content, contact Jack McNeil (763-7946) or John Coder (763-5060) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional general information about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (763-5784) or David McMillen (763-5592) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division  
Data Access and Use Staff  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

\* \* \* \* \*

**Name of File: Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)  
Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File**

Please send me any information that might become available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:



## USER NOTES

This section will contain information relevant to SIPP that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or Users' Guide) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program  
Participation (SIPP)

Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 1

Subject: Matching Person Records Between Wave 1 and Wave 2 Public Use Files

I. Matching Person ID's Across Wave 1 and Wave 2 Files

If an attempt is made to match person records between Wave 1 and Wave 2 public use files, there are situations which will cause a "mismatch." A "mismatch" occurs when either a person record ID on the Wave 1 file does not appear on the Wave 2 file, or a person record ID on the Wave 2 file does not appear on the Wave 1 file. These "mismatches" are not errors but the result of the rules and procedures by which this survey is conducted and processed.

A. Wave 1 Person Record ID Matched to Wave 2 File

Most person record ID's (PSU/segment, serial/entry address ID/person number) on the Wave 1 file have a corresponding person record ID on the Wave 2 file. There are, however, a couple of exceptions:

Exception 1: If a person was erroneously listed as a household member at Wave 1, and at the Wave 2 interview the error was discovered, then they are coded by the interviewer in such a way that it results in the complete deletion of the person record during processing of the Wave 2 data.

Exception 2: If at the Wave 2 interview a person is recorded as leaving the household prior to the 15th of the first reference month, and the person is not followed, then this person is not considered a household member for any month in the Wave 2 period. Thus there is no person record for this person in Wave 2. This situation can occur with sample children (person number in the range 101-124) who move but not with a sample adult or with sample adults who were assigned a terminal left code of 5-8.

B. Wave 2 Person Record ID Matched to Wave 1 File

There may be person ID's on the Wave 2 file which do not appear on the Wave 1 file:

1. Persons who enter the survey for the first time at the Wave 2 interview will not have a corresponding record on the Wave 1 file. These people are identified by their person number which is in the range 201-299.

2. Persons who have left one sample household and joined (merged into) another sample household with a different PSU/segment/serial are assigned new person numbers at the new PSU/segment/serial. These people are identifiable by person numbers of 180-199. Since the person number of 180-199 is assigned at the Wave 2 interview, there will be no corresponding person record ID on the Wave 1 file.

## II. Matching on Person Characteristics Between Wave 1 and Wave 2

Once you have a match on person ID's, the characteristics of individuals may appear to have changed.

1. If age, race or sex were not reported in the first interview, they were imputed. In the second interview they may have been reported or they may have been imputed independently a second time. Looking at the unedited values of age, race, and sex should clarify what has happened.
2. Age, race and sex, when reported in Wave 1 are used to control the receipt of data for Wave 2. If it was discovered that these items were incorrectly reported in Wave 1, the case was documented and new values for these variable were allowed for Wave 2.

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 2 Rectangular File

User Note No. 2

Subject: Matching the Wave 1 and Wave 2 SIPP Data Files

We have completed a match of the Wave 1 and Wave 2 data files and researched the resulting non-match cases. The match was done at the persons level, with a match defined as being persons who match on the following fields:

SU-PSU, SU-SEG, SU-SER, PP-ENTRY, PP-PNUM

The match was done on rotations 1 through 3 only, since those are the only cases on the Wave 2 file.

There was only one 100 level person on the Wave 2 file who was not also listed on the Wave 1 file. That person's identifier, as it appears on the public use file, is:

015-6680-37-11-180

Obviously, this is a 180+ person, meaning that this was a 100 level person who left one sample household and entered another sample household. On the Wave 1 public use file this person is listed under the following identifier:

015-6684-07-11-102

In addition, there were 129 persons on the Wave 1 file who do not appear on the Wave 2 file. Most of these persons were persons who had a "Reason-left" code of 99 indicating that they were incorrectly identified as members of our sample in Wave 1. In some cases these were persons who were visiting a household and not really household members. In other cases, an incorrect household was interviewed.

Other persons on the Wave 1 file who were not on the Wave 2 file were dropped because they left the sample household during the first half of the first reference month and could not be interviewed at a new address. This includes people who became deceased, institutionalized, move outside the country or into an armed forces barracks.

The public use identifiers for people who were dropped for these reasons are listed on the following page.

In addition to these cases there are 1551 people who appear for the first time on the Wave 2 file. These are persons who joined the sample in Wave 2 and have a 200+ person number.

SCRAMBLED IDENTIFIER	FP-	PP-	ENTRY	FRM	WAVE	AGE	SEX	RACE
384579430	11	102	1	C60	2	1		
670469418	11	102	1	C72	1	1		
054035584	11	101	1	C33	1	4		
054035584	11	102	1	C30	2	4		
054038684	11	103	1	C12	2	4		
054038684	11	104	1	C11	2	4		
054038684	11	105	1	C09	2	4		
054038684	11	106	1	C07	2	4		
054038684	11	107	1	C04	1	4		
054038684	11	108	1	C23	1	4		
235915368	11	101	1	C15	1	2		
375038614	11	101	1	C40	1	1		
375038614	11	102	1	C40	2	1		
375038614	11	103	1	C17	1	1		
375038614	11	104	1	C16	2	1		
182740809	11	102	1	C15	1	2		
401038598	11	102	1	C52	1	1		
401038598	11	103	1	C71	1	1		
446915314	11	101	1	C70	1	1		
6944E9339	11	102	1	C16	2	1		
670679617	11	101	1	C23	2	2		
670679317	11	102	1	C05	1	2		
E7C579317	11	103	1	C03	1	2		
995730092	11	104	1	C14	1	1		
480203344	11	101	1	C36	1	1		
480203344	11	102	1	C39	2	1		
480203344	11	103	1	C17	1	1		
480203344	11	104	1	C17	1	1		
227398501	11	104	1	C16	1	1		
954717204	11	102	1	C23	2	2		
954717204	11	103	1	C21	2	2		
E62717604	11	101	1	C33	1	2		
E55011305	11	103	1	C45	2	1		
954170445	11	103	1	C21	2	1		
549604097	11	101	1	C70	2	1		
704566137	11	101	1	C59	2	1		
267667854	11	102	1	C64	2	1		
627246602	11	101	1	C47	1	1		
627246602	11	102	1	C44	2	1		
627246602	11	103	1	C20	1	1		
627246602	11	104	1	C15	1	1		
348784931	11	101	1	C91	1	1		
801651321	11	101	1	C83	1	1		
987000908	11	104	1	C19	2	2		
987000908	11	105	1	C01	1	2		
C25808908	11	103	1	C24	2	1		
C25503908	11	104	1	C01	1	1		
094563817	11	101	1	C40	1	3		
094563617	11	102	1	C14	1	3		
094563617	11	103	1	C17	1	3		
097563521	11	102	1	C20	1	2		
097668321	11	103	1	C22	1	2		
385000320	11	101	1	C82	2	1		
284404E60	11	101	1	C15	1	1		

SCRAMBLED IDENTIFIER	PP-	FF-	ENTRY PHM	LAVE	AGE	SEX	RACE
365392810	11	101	1	C63	2	1	
275740572	11	101	1	C4	1	2	
284404386	11	101	1	C69	2	1	
696916990	11	102	1	C67	2	1	
094203636	11	101	1	C26	1	1	
C94203632	11	102	1	C21	1	1	
094203630	11	103	1	C21	1	1	
094203782	11	101	1	C60	2	1	
C94203563	11	101	1	C20	1	1	
C94203563	11	102	1	C20	2	1	
094203583	11	103	1	C21	2	1	
C94203563	11	104	1	C21	2	1	
F43398835	11	105	1	C30	2	1	
797955190	11	104	1	C23	1	1	
797955190	11	105	1	C22	1	1	
987495062	11	101	1	C33	2	1	
24ET06021	11	102	1	C16	1	1	
172170E66	11	105	1	C22	1	1	
058690343	11	107	1	C29	1	1	
664701274	11	105	1	C23	1	2	
094086798	11	103	1	C18	2	1	
E257E6945	11	101	1	C37	1	1	
199409529	11	104	1	C22	2	1	
199469929	11	105	1	C33	2	1	
903437171	11	104	1	C16	2	1	
171728421	11	106	1	C20	1	1	
283077166	11	107	1	C4	1	1	
283077166	11	102	1	C42	2	1	
283077166	11	103	1	C20	2	1	
283077166	11	104	1	C16	2	1	
283077166	11	105	1	C14	2	1	
576587081	11	102	1	C42	1	1	
D67011504	11	101	1	C44	1	1	
667011504	11	102	1	C30	2	1	
087011604	11	103	1	C10	1	1	
067011604	11	104	1	C12	1	1	
067011504	11	105	1	C57	2	1	
067011630	11	101	1	C89	2	1	
067011630	11	102	1	C76	2	1	
049563018	11	101	1	C51	2	1	
663245285	11	103	1	C20	1	1	
69166E245	11	105	1	C24	2	1	
049808783	11	106	1	C50	2	4	
691000630	11	103	1	C28	1	1	
522035580	11	102	1	C22	1	2	
991404956	11	103	1	C22	1	1	
597690553	11	104	1	C33	1	1	
579668533	11	102	1	C30	1	2	
826740355	11	101	1	C21	1	1	
E26740051	11	101	1	C20	1	1	
005257612	11	102	1	C32	1	2	
472146162	11	102	1	C21	2	1	
005667786	11	102	1	C62	2	1	
317808960	11	102	1	C29	1	1	

SCRAMBLED IDENTIFIER	PP- ENTRY	PP- PLUM	PP- DAVE	AGE	SEX	RACE
C07471281	11	103	1	C32	2	2
007471281	11	104	1	C13	2	2
D15655374	11	105	1	C10	1	2
090245192	11	103	1	C02	2	1
441808756	11	102	1	C23	2	1
337246521	11	102	1	C32	2	1
576808382	11	101	1	C30	1	1
576808382	11	102	1	C27	2	1
576808382	11	103	1	C09	2	1
576808382	11	104	1	C07	1	1
57E5C5382	11	105	1	C02	2	1
57E808382	11	106	1	C00	1	1
C07738122	11	101	1	C27	2	1
4416E5967	11	102	1	C27	2	1
4416E5967	11	105	1	C11	1	1
4416E5967	11	106	1	C10	1	1
4416E5967	11	107	1	C07	2	1
742853209	11	101	1	C74	1	1
090173445	11	101	1	C21	1	1
915196324	11	103	1	C19	2	1
C226E7490	11	102	1	C74	1	1



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 3

Subject: Comparison of Item Locations on Wave 1 and Later Waves

A number of changes were made to the record layouts between Waves 1 and 2 for the 1984 panel, while the layouts have remained constant for all subsequent waves. The following table should help you find corresponding locations in the two formats.

<u>Starting Location</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Starting Location</u>	<u>Difference</u>
Wave 1	Waves 2-4	Wave 1	Waves 2-4
Sample Unit Record			
1-35	1-35	1373	1453 +80
n/a	38	n/a	1454
38	39	1374	1455 +81
		n/a	1531
Household Record			
1-927	1-927	1450	n/a
		1451	1575 +124
		1455	n/a
Family Record			
1-184	1-184	1456	1579 +123
		1572	n/a
		1583	1695 +112
Person Record			
1-8	1-8	n/a	1704
10	n/a	1592	1731 +139
19	19		
n/a	31	Wage & Salary	
31	36	1-107	1-107
n/a	142		
137	144	Self-Employed	
680	n/a	1-128	1-128
n/a	687		
689	696	General Amounts Type 1	
n/a	1171	1-8	1-8
1160	1179	10	n/a
n/a	1303	n/a	10
1284	1304	n/a	135
n/a	1308	135	136 +1
1288	1366		
n/a	1441	General Amounts Type 2	
1363	1442	1-8	1-8
n/a	1452	n/a	10-17
		n/a	135
		135	136 +1



Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 4

**Subject: SIPP 1984 Panel Wave 1 and Wave 2 Cases where Armed Forces Status was Incorrectly Classified as "Active Duty"**

This is to follow up on my July 25 memorandum on "SIPP Armed Forces Population Estimate Discrepancies -- Results of Field Followup." It was suggested that SIPP file users be allowed to correct their public use files to account for these discrepancies if their analysis warranted. (that is, person record field U-AF should equal 2, not 1 as shown on the file). The attached list shows scrambled PSU, segment and serial number for each person on the Wave 1 and Wave 2 files where this error exists. Also shown are person number and wave number. Note that for all cases on this list Address ID is equal to 11.

Similar errors may exist on tapes for Waves 3, 4 and 5, but no work has been done to identify these, and none is planned. Beginning with Wave 5 rotation 2, efforts have been made to correct this information at the point of data collection.

Attachment

**ARMED FORCES DISCREPANCIES**  
**(Waves 1 and/or 2)**

PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL	PERSON NUMBER	WAVE
209	0190	49	101	1, 2
855	6796	09	101	1, 2
430	0380	32	101	1, 2
489	9163	16	101	1, 2
404	3925	47	103	1
112	5661	91	101	1, 2
375	6249	88	101	1, 2
183	6244	66	102	1
408	0112	44	101	1
749	2293	16	101	1
430	4040	54	103	1, 2
604	0388	16	101	1
193	2299	31	101	1
917	3921	08	101	1
917	3921	08	102	1
542	8116	06	101	1
634	8119	67	101	1, 2
529	1460	27	101	1, 2
055	8114	40	101	1, 2
730	6790	98	101	1, 2
547	4894	86	102	1
446	6673	44	103	1, 2
643	6796	88	101	2
597	3923	59	101	1, 2
898	9164	09	101	2
486	7401	01	101	1, 2
058	1237	35	101	1, 2
566	7388	87	101	1, 2
486	7401	01	101	1
778	4048	55	101	1, 2
199	0118	84	103	1
075	0779	40	101	1, 2
943	7942	31	101	2
943	7947	08	101	2
097	1709	28	103	2
645	8790	17	101	1
689	8115	08	101	2
778	2461	14	101	2
566	8088	55	101	1
566	8088	55	102	1
912	6133	03	101	1, 2
795	5149	96	101	1
945	4715	01	101	1, 2
462	5834	30	101	2
317	4716	84	101	1, 2
806	2464	18	101	1, 2
539	1961	26	101	1, 2
258	7309	15	101	1
991	2577	73	101	1
803	0386	33	101	1
110	1040	21	106	1, 2

<u>PSU</u>	<u>SEGMENT</u>	<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>PERSON NUMBER</u>	<u>WAVE</u>
675	1675	90	101	1, 2
617	1675	13	101	1
472	7383	82	101	1
141	9524	55	101	1
849	3652	95	101	2
923	6132	54	101	1, 2
835	6193	78	111	1, 2
830	9520	73	104	1
396	7308	63	102	1, 2
810	4692	85	101	1, 2
838	4693	63	102	1, 2
472	7383	82	101	2
146	2460	17	101	1
201	5831	13	101	2
258	4718	90	101	1, 2
522	5833	90	101	1, 2
617	6193	42	101	1
201	5831	13	101	1
948	7391	53	101	1, 2
199	8051	01	101	1, 2
317	3925	05	101	1
884	4372	97	101	1, 2
893	4882	09	101	2
441	7388	24	101	2
236	7842	45	101	1, 2
090	8082	45	101	1, 2



JULY 25, 1985

Subject: SIPP Armed Forces Population Estimate Discrepancies -- Results of Field Followup

In a recent analysis of SIPP and CPS labor force data, Paul Ryscavage and Jack Bregger (BLS) discovered an inconsistency in the population estimates from the two surveys. For the purposes of their study they were adjusting the SIPP estimate to the CPS estimate for the third quarter of 1983. When they added in persons in farm households to the SIPP universe 16 and over, and took out the Armed Forces living on or off posts in households, their civilian noninstitutional population was about 500,000 below the CPS figure. When the fourth quarter of 1983 and first and second quarter of 1984 were adjusted in a similar manner, the SIPP civilian noninstitutional population averaged about 460,000 below the CPS figure. Therefore, it appeared that SIPP's estimate of the Armed Forces population was too high. Based on tables generated by POP Division, we discovered some inconsistency between the control card item dealing with active duty Military status (control card item 32c) and the labor force class of worker question (source code 2012 and 2112). POP Division generated a listing of all Wave 1 and Wave 2 cases where control card item 32c indicated the respondent was currently on active duty in the Armed Forces but source code 2012/2112 showed only an employer(s) other than Armed Forces (e.g. a private company, Federal, state or local government, or unpaid in family business). The results showed 99 out of 337 Wave 1 active duty Armed Forces respondents and 79 of 263 Wave 2 active duty Armed Forces respondents where this condition existed.

During SIPP interviewing for Wave 5, rotations 2 and 3 and Wave 6, rotations 4 and 1 (March through June 85) interviewers were instructed to verify Armed Forces status as of the appropriate Wave 1 interview month (October 83 through January 84). If the person was found not to be on active duty during the Wave 1 interview month, the interviewer marked control card item 32c by circling the "2-No" below the question. If the person was found to be correctly identified as on active duty, the interviewer circled the "1-Yes" below the question. Current Armed Forces status was then verified and updated. Some cases could not be verified since they had been dropped in the SIPP sample reduction or were now part of a noninterviewed household.

As a result of the field work, 77 of the 99 Wave 1 cases could be followed up, (15 had been deleted and 7 were now noninterviews). Of the 77 verified, 65 were determined to be incorrect (not in the Armed Forces during Wave 1) and 12 were correctly identified as in the Armed Forces. For Wave 2, 64 of the 79 cases could be followed up (11 had been deleted and 4 were noninterviews). Of these 64, 51 were verified as incorrect and 13 as correct. Thus, 84% of Wave 1 and 80% of Wave 2 cases were determined not to be on active duty during the Wave 1 interview. (See Attachment 1 for comparisons by regional office).

In an effort to determine the impact of these cases on SIPP estimates, I first apportioned the not-reported cases to the "correct" and "incorrect" categories based on the percentage breakdown for the reported cases (Attachment 2). Then, since final weights were not available from listings we were provided, approximate weighted counts, derived by Dave Hubble of SMD, were applied to the adjusted counts. A Wave 1 weight of 4439 was obtained by comparing third quarter 1983 estimates of the civilian population with the total noninstitutionalized population. The difference, being the military population, was then divided by 337, the number of survey respondents reported as being on active duty. Wave 2 weights of 5919 were estimated using Wave 1 weights ( $4439 \times 4/3$ ). Attachment 2 shows that SIPP estimates of the active duty Armed Forces population were approximately 372,876 too high for Wave 1 and, an almost identical 372,897 too high for Wave 2 due to the incorrect recording of Armed Forces status on the control card.

In conclusion, we have resolved a considerable amount (81%) of our differences with CPS, as observed by Ryscavage and Bregger, by studying cases that showed an employer other than the Armed Forces. (The remaining 87,000 weighted difference is well within sampling variability at 2 standard deviations). Naturally, we may have errors going the other way which have gone undetected, (that is, Armed Forces personnel incorrectly classified as not on active duty). However, given our differences with CPS it is unlikely that there are many of these. It is hard to explain why so many cases were recorded incorrectly in SIPP since the questions are identical to CPS and the interviewer instructions are very similar. One possible explanation is that most SIPP interviewers were new hires in Wave 1, had no practical experience asking these questions, and the training materials did not discuss control card item 32c other than in the mock interviews. Given our problems in recording this item, future manuals and training should discuss the importance of correctly recording this information. We also should try to institute a preedit check, if possible, to reject cases where cc item 32c is equal to 1 but source codes 2012 and 2112 are not equal to 5 (Armed Forces). Due to the fact that source codes 2012 and 2112 are keyed under Program 8 (fixed field data) this kind of check, at this time, is not possible. However, it will be explored in the future when time and resources allow.

Since these errors were not detected until midway through Wave 5 interviewing, at which time they should have been corrected on the control cards, we have several public use files which have been released that have some incorrect Armed Forces status designations. We will not re-release these files with corrections for the cases we have identified in this study. Rather, we will provide a list of public use control numbers, along with selected demographic characteristics, for these cases so that users can correct their files, if their analysis warrants.

#### Attachments

Attachment 1

## ARMED FORCES DISCREPANCIES BY RO

<u>Wave 1</u>	<u>RO</u>	<u>Type 1's (Correct)</u>	<u>Type 2's (Incorrect)</u>	<u>Deleted Cases</u>	<u>Noninterviews</u>
21	0	6		0	0
22	1	4		0	0
23	0	13		3	0
24	0	6		1	0
25	0	2		0	0
26	0	3		1	0
27	1	5		1	0
28	1	4		3	1
29	4	12		1	0
30	1	5		2	3
31	4	3		3	1
32	0	2		0	2
Total		12	65	15	7
<u>Wave 2</u>					
21	0	4		0	0
22	0	2		0	0
23	0	8		3	0
24	0	5		1	1
25	0	4		0	0
26	0	2		0	0
27	1	5		0	2
28	3	2		0	0
29	3	9		0	0
30	1	4		2	1
31	4	2		4	0
32	1	4		1	0
Total		13	51	11	4

Attachment 2

<u>Wave 1</u>	Actual	Adjusted <sup>2</sup>	Weighted <sup>3</sup>
Total Discrepancies	99	99	439,461
Reported as Correct	12	15	66,585
Reported as Incorrect	65	84	372,872
Not Reported <sup>1</sup>	22	0	0
<u>Wave 2</u>			
Total Discrepancies	79	79	467,601
Reported as Correct	13	16	94,704
Reported as Incorrect	51	63	372,897
Not Reported <sup>1</sup>	15	0	0

- <sup>1</sup> Includes Type A, C and D noninterviews in Wave 5/6 and cases dropped as a result of the sample reduction.
- <sup>2</sup> Not Reported cases have been apportioned to "Reported as Correct" and "Reported as Incorrect" categories based on the actual rates for reported cases.
- <sup>3</sup> The 1984 Panel Base weight of 4439 for Wave 1 and 5919 for Wave 2 was applied to adjusted totals to derive approximate weighted totals.



**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

**Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)**

**Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File**

**User Note No. 5**

Records which should have had a code of "6282" in the MSA field are listed in the attachment. This code was inadvertently omitted from the MSA fields, H1-MSA through H4-MSA (character locations 95, 351, 607, and 863).



PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282			PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282			PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282		
SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM	SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM	SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM
13513	054740918	11 102	13546	183740049	11 101	13589	334916597	11 101
13513	054740918	11 103	13547	183740110	11 101	13614	480404633	11 101
13513	054740918	11 104	13548	183740193	11 101	13614	480404633	11 102
13513	054740918	11 105	13549	183740201	11 101	13614	480404633	11 103
13513	054740918	11 106	13550	183740643	11 101	13614	480404633	11 104
13513	054740918	11 107	13551	183740884	11 101	13614	480404633	11 105
13513	054740918	11 108	13557	235392247	11 101	13646	489489409	11 101
13522	183038436	11 101	13557	235392247	11 102	13647	489489463	11 101
13522	183038436	11 102	13557	235392247	11 103	13647	489489463	11 201
13523	183038590	11 101	13558	235392846	11 101	13655	489740051	11 101
13524	183038604	11 101	13565	235679590	11 101	13655	489740051	11 102
13524	183038604	11 102	13565	235679590	11 102	13655	489740051	11 103
13524	183038604	11 103	13565	235679590	11 103	13655	489740051	11 104
13524	183038604	11 104	13565	235679590	11 104	13656	489740555	11 101
13524	183038604	11 105	13565	235679590	11 105	13656	489740555	11 102
13533	183392409	11 101	13566	235679604	11 101	13656	489740555	11 103
13533	183392409	11 102	13566	235679604	11 102	13656	489740555	11 104
13533	183392409	11 103	13566	235679604	11 103	13668	567392513	11 101
13533	183392409	11 104	13566	334740814	11 101	13668	567392513	11 102
13533	183392409	11 105	13566	334740814	11 102	13669	567392597	11 101
13534	183392771	11 101	13567	334740882	11 101	13670	567679909	11 101
13534	183392771	11 102	13567	334740882	11 102	13670	567679909	11 103
13534	183392771	11 103	13567	334740882	11 201	13670	567679909	11 104
13534	183392771	11 104	13568	334916513	11 101	13670	567679909	11 105
13545	183740010	11 101	13568	334916513	11 102	13670	567679909	11 106

PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282			PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282			PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282		
SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM	SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP- ENTRY/PNUM	SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP- ENTRY/PNUM
13670	567679909	11 102	13681	594404604	11 102	13728	647740604	21 202
13670	567679909	21 201	13681	594404604	11 103	13728	647740604	21 203
13670	567679909	21 202	13684	594679051	11 101	13728	647740604	21 204
13670	567679909	21 203	13684	594679051	11 201	13728	647740604	21 205
13670	567679909	21 204	13687	594679555	11 101	13728	647740604	21 206
13671	567738049	11 101	13687	594679555	11 102	13730	647916409	11 101
13672	567738539	11 101	13687	594679555	11 103	13730	647916409	11 102
13672	567738539	11 102	13687	594679555	11 104	13731	647916771	11 101
13672	567738539	11 103	13687	594679555	11 105	13731	647916771	11 102
13672	567738539	11 104	13712	647404051	11 101	13771	954038633	11 101
13672	567738539	11 105	13712	647404051	11 102	13771	954038633	11 102
13673	567738643	11 101	13713	647404555	11 101	13771	954038633	11 103
13673	567738643	11 102	13713	647404555	11 102	13771	954038633	11 104
13673	567738643	11 103	13713	647404555	11 103	13772	954038909	11 101
13673	567738643	11 104	13713	647404555	11 104	13777	954489513	11 101
13673	567738643	11 105	13713	647404555	11 105	13777	954489513	11 102
13674	567738884	11 101	13726	647740436	11 101	13777	954489513	11 103
13674	567738884	11 102	13726	647740436	11 102	13778	954489597	11 101
13674	567738884	11 201	13726	647740436	11 103	13783	954738051	11 101
13679	594404436	11 101	13727	647740590	11 101	13783	954738051	11 102
13679	594404436	11 102	13727	647740590	11 102	13783	954738051	11 103
13679	594404436	11 103	13728	647740604	11 101	13783	954738051	11 104
13679	594404436	11 104	13728	647740604	11 102	13785	954738555	11 101
13679	594404436	11 105	13728	647740604	11 103	13785	954738555	11 102
13681	594404604	11 101	13728	647740604	21 201	13785	954738555	11 103

) ) }  
PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282

SU-ID  
SUSEQNUM P9U-SEG-SER PP- ENTRY/PNUM

13788	954740043	11 101
13788	954740043	11 102
13789	954740473	11 101

PERSONS WITH CMSS CODE 6282			PERSONS WITH CMSS CODE 6282			PERSONS WITH CMSS CODE 6282		
SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM	SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM	SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM
2600	401624757	11 102	3645	089740258	11 101	3748	401038513	11 102
2600	401624757	21 201	3645	089740258	11 102	3749	401038524	11 101
2600	401624757	21 202	3646	089740849	11 101	3749	401038524	11 102
3624	089038049	11 101	3646	089740849	11 102	3750	401038597	11 101
3624	089038049	11 102	3646	089740849	11 103	3751	401038598	11 101
3624	089038049	11 103	3646	089740849	11 104	3767	537392043	11 101
3624	089038049	11 104	3646	089740849	11 105	3767	537392043	11 102
3625	089038539	11 101	3687	324392049	11 101	3767	537392043	11 103
3625	089038539	11 102	3687	324392049	11 102	3767	537392043	11 104
3625	089038539	11 103	3689	324392539	11 101	3767	537392043	11 105
3625	089038539	11 104	3689	324392539	11 102	3767	537392043	11 106
3625	089038539	11 105	3702	324738051	11 101	3768	537392473	11 101
3626	089038643	11 101	3705	324738555	11 101	3768	537392473	11 102
3626	089038643	11 102	3717	375038409	11 101	3768	537392473	11 103
3626	089038643	11 103	3717	375038409	11 102	3801	855404513	11 101
3627	089038884	11 101	3717	375038409	11 103	3801	855404513	11 102
3627	089038884	11 102	3718	375038771	11 101	3801	855404513	11 103
3627	089038884	11 103	3718	375038771	11 102	3801	855404513	11 104
3631	089392633	11 101	3718	375038771	11 103	3802	855404597	11 101
3631	089392633	11 102	3727	375392604	11 101	3802	855404597	11 102
3631	089392633	11 103	3727	375392604	11 102	3811	855916633	11 101
3631	089392633	11 104	3727	375392604	11 103	3811	855916633	11 102
3631	089392633	11 105	3732	375489051	11 101	3811	855916633	11 103
3632	089392909	11 101	3733	375489555	11 101	3811	855916633	11 104
3632	089392909	11 102	3748	401038513	11 101	3812	855916909	11 101

PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282		
SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP- ENTRY/PNUM
3812	855916909	11 102
3812	855916909	11 103
3826	862392051	11 101
3827	862392555	11 101
3827	862392555	11 102
3837	862679409	11 101
3839	862679771	11 101
3859	916489633	11 101
3859	916489633	11 102
3859	916489633	11 103
3859	916489633	11 104
3859	916489633	11 105
3859	916489633	11 106
3860	916489909	11 101
3860	916489909	11 102
3860	916489909	11 103
3860	916489909	11 104
3860	916489909	11 105
3868	916740513	11 101
3868	916740513	11 102
3869	916740524	11 101
3869	916740524	11 102
3869	916740524	11 103
3869	916740524	11 104
3869	916740524	11 201

PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282		
SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP- ENTRY/PNUM
3870	916740597	11 101
3870	916740597	11 102
3870	916740597	11 103
3870	916740597	11 104
3870	916740597	11 105
3871	916740598	11 101
3871	916740598	11 102
3916	979489590	11 101
3918	979489590	11 102
3919	979489604	11 101
3919	979489604	11 102
3926	979740247	11 101
3926	979740247	11 102
3927	979740848	11 101
3927	979740848	11 102
3927	979740848	11 103
3928	979916051	11 101
3928	979916051	11 102
3929	979916555	11 101
3945	995738643	11 101
3947	995740463	11 101
3947	995740463	11 102
3948	995740771	11 101
3948	995740771	11 102
3948	995740771	11 103

PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282		
SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP- ENTRY/PNUM
3948	995740771	11 104
3949	995916604	11 101
3949	995916604	11 102
3949	995916604	11 103
3949	995916604	11 104
8567	224740247	11 101
8568	224740626	11 101
8569	224740699	11 101
8569	224740699	11 102
8570	224740832	11 101
8571	224740848	11 101
8571	224740848	11 102
8571	224740848	11 103
8571	224740848	11 104
8587	227740633	11 101
8587	227740633	11 102
8587	227740633	11 103
8587	227740633	11 104
8588	227740909	11 101
8588	227740909	11 102
8588	227740909	11 103
8588	227740909	11 104
8589	227916049	11 102
8590	227916539	11 101

PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282			PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282			PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282		
SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM	SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM	SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM
8590	227916539	11 102	8653	430038849	11 101	8693	446916814	11 102
8590	227916539	11 103	8654	430038948	11 101	8693	446916814	11 103
8591	227916884	11 101	8654	430038948	11 102	8693	446916814	11 104
8614	406392049	11 101	8654	430038948	11 103	8703	479489814	11 101
8614	406392049	11 102	8658	430392043	11 101	8703	479489814	11 102
8615	406392539	11 101	8658	430392043	11 102	8704	479489882	11 101
8615	406392539	11 102	8658	430392043	11 103	8704	479489882	11 102
8615	406392539	11 103	8659	430392473	11 101	8704	479489882	11 103
8620	406679247	11 101	8659	430392473	11 102	8711	479740258	11 101
8621	406679699	11 101	8659	430392473	11 103	8711	479740258	11 102
8621	406679699	11 102	8659	430392473	11 104	8711	479740258	11 103
8621	406679699	11 103	8671	430740555	11 101	8711	479740258	11 104
8621	406679699	11 104	8671	430740555	11 102	8711	479740258	11 105
8621	406679699	11 105	8671	430740555	11 103	8712	479740820	11 101
8622	406679848	11 101	8671	430740555	11 104	8712	479740820	11 102
8625	406738555	11 101	8671	430740555	11 105	8712	479740820	11 103
8625	406738555	11 102	8682	446404258	11 101	8712	479740820	11 104
8625	406738555	11 103	8682	446404258	11 102	8713	479740849	11 101
8625	406738555	11 104	8683	446404849	11 101	8713	479740849	11 102
8625	406738555	11 105	8683	446404849	11 102	8713	479740849	11 103
8626	406738561	11 101	8683	446404849	11 103	8713	479740849	11 104
8626	406738561	11 102	8692	446916621	11 101	8714	479740948	11 101
8652	430038258	11 101	8692	446916621	11 102	8714	479740948	11 102
8652	430038258	11 102	8692	446916621	11 103	8714	479740948	11 103
8652	430038258	11 103	8692	446916621	11 104	8714	479740948	11 104

PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282			PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282			PERSONS WITH CMSA CODE 6282		
SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM	SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM	SUSEQNUM	SU-ID PSU-SEG-SER	PP-ENTRY/PNUM
8715	479916043	11 101	8813	694489049	11 103	8858	670738539	11 103
8717	479916473	11 101	8814	694489539	11 101	8858	670738539	11 104
8721	571038524	11 101	8814	694489539	11 103	8858	670738539	21 201
8722	571038597	11 101	8814	694489539	11 104	8858	670738539	21 202
8731	571392814	11 101	8845	870392513	11 101	8858	670738539	21 203
8732	571392882	11 101	8846	870392597	11 101	8859	670738643	11 101
8732	571392882	11 102	8847	870404247	11 101	8859	670738643	11 102
8735	571418513	11 101	8847	870404247	11 102	8860	670738884	11 101
8736	571418597	11 101	8848	870404848	11 101	8860	670738884	11 102
8739	571489043	11 101	8848	870404848	11 102	13490	054404814	11 101
8739	571489043	11 102	8848	870404848	11 103	13491	054404882	11 101
8739	571489043	11 103	8848	870404848	11 104	13507	054740008	11 101
8739	571489043	11 104	8853	870738010	11 101	13507	054740008	11 102
8740	571489473	11 101	8853	870738010	11 102	13507	054740008	11 103
8740	571489473	11 102	8853	870738010	11 103	13509	054740088	11 101
8747	571740590	11 101	8854	870738049	11 101	13509	054740088	11 102
8772	679392771	11 101	8854	870738049	11 102	13509	054740088	11 103
8774	679679258	11 101	8854	870738049	11 103	13509	054740088	11 104
8774	679679258	11 102	8854	870738049	11 104	13511	054740633	11 101
8775	679679849	11 101	8855	870738110	11 101	13511	054740633	11 102
8807	694038247	11 101	8855	870738110	11 102	13512	054740909	11 101
8808	694038848	11 101	8856	870738201	11 101	13512	054740909	11 102
8808	694038848	11 102	8856	870738201	11 102	13512	054740909	11 103
8813	694489049	11 101	8858	870738539	11 101	13512	054740909	11 105
8813	694489049	11 102	8858	870738539	11 102	13513	054740918	11 101



SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

ABSTRACT . . . . .	1
FILE INFORMATION	
Geographic Coverage . . . . .	7
Identification Number System. . . . .	7
Topcoding of Income Variables . . . . .	7
INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR FILE, WAVE 2. . . . .	9
HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY. . . . .	
DATA DICTIONARY	
Sample Unit Information . . . . .	33
Household Information . . . . .	37
Family Information. . . . .	131
Person Information. . . . .	158
Wage/Salary Information . . . . .	293
Self-Employment Information . . . . .	307
General Type 1 Income Information . . . . .	326
General Type 2 Income Information . . . . .	413
<u>APPENDICES</u>	
A. CODE LISTS	
A-1 Income Source Code List . . . . .	455
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income. . . . .	457
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP. . . . .	459
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System. .	461
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System. .	475



## ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation  
(SIPP) Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File [machine-  
readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau  
of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau [producer  
and distributor], 1985.

### TYPE OF FILE:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

### UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

### SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status.

Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities.

Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

This file consists of 3 of the 4 SIPP rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from February to April 1984. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 9 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the second interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons with the preceding and subsequent waves.

**GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:**

United States. Codes are included for 38 individual States, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in six other States are identified in two groups for confidentiality reasons. Some cases are coded to other States not originally sampled, reflecting persons in the original sample who moved. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

**TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION:**

**FILE STRUCTURE:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

**FILE SIZE:** 41,433 logical records; 5,352 character logical record length.

**FILE SORT SEQUENCE**

**OF SAMPLE UNITS:** Rotation group (i.e., month of interview) by FIPS State of sampling unit within rotation group by sampling unit identification number within State by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

**REFERENCE MATERIALS:**

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 2 Rectangular Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, and relevant code lists. The technical documentation is packaged with the Users' Guide. One copy of the Users' Guide/Technical Documentation package accompanies each file order but it may also be purchased separately for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Users' Guide. The Users' Guide contains general information on the background, survey content, sample design, and procedures for estimation and calculation of sampling variability, as well as a glossary of selected terms. A copy of the Users' Guide/Technical Documentation package is included with each file order. Copies may be purchased separately for \$10 each from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1984). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The Manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

**RELATED PRINTED REPORTS:**

Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States: 4th Quarter, 1983 (Preliminary data from Waves 1 and 2 of the Survey of Income and

Program Participation). Current Population Reports Series P-70-83-4. Available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20233. S/N 703-088-00001-5. \$3.75.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES:

Additional SIPP files from Waves 1 and 2 are available from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

<u>File</u>	Number of Reels		Cost	
	<u>1600 bpi</u>	<u>6250 bpi</u>	<u>1600 bpi</u>	<u>6250 bpi</u>
Wave 1 Relational	12	3	\$1,680	\$420
Wave 1 Rectangular	8	2	\$1,120	\$280
Wave 2 Relational	9	3	\$1,260	\$420

A machine-readable data dictionary is available at the end of the last reel at either density or may be purchased separately on 1 reel for \$140.

FILE AVAILABILITY:

The file may be ordered from Data User Services Division using the order form on the following page. It is available on 6 reels at 1600 bpi for \$840 and on 2 reels at 6250 for \$280. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 6 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$140 on 1 reel at either density.



## FILE INFORMATION

### Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for six States which are identified in two groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates. State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's recipiency of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

### Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

Sample Unit Identification Number  
Address ID  
Entry Address ID  
Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave (The record layouts for Waves 1 and 2 are quite similar, but not identical.)

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses, that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 2 is numbered in the 20's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

### Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so

that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as individual dollar amounts of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (The \$100,000 income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8,333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

## INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR FILE, WAVE 2

This is an index to the data dictionary for the SIPP Wave 2 rectangular file.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MO 1 LOCATION" refer to the first reference months (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "INTV LOCATION" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk (\*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. (Where there is an entry in the "INTV LOCATION" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic.) Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in the Users' Guide text. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV	MO 1	MO 2	MO 3	MO 4
		LOCA TION	LOCA TION	LOCA TION	LOCA TION	LOCA TION
Absence Without Pay, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP10:16	3158				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2745				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2783				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCESS		99	355	611	867
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCES		120	376	632	888
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-AIDENT	2176				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2174				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID	1202	43	299	555	811
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	24	16	18	20	22
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	2067				
AFDC (\$)	I20AMT*		4054	4060	4066	4072
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	H*-AFDC		245	501	757	1013
AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
AFDC, Imputation Flags	I20IMP01:04		4109	4110	4111	4112
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4078				
AFDC, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2400				
AFDC, Recipiency	SC1486	2961				
AFDC, Recipiency	I20REC*		4050	4051	4052	4053
Age	AGE-*	2097	2085	2088	2091	2094
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments (\$)	I29AMT*		4389	4394	4399	4404
Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags	I29IMP01:04		4409	4410	4411	4412
Alimony Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2409				
Alimony Payments, Recipiency	SC1416	2927				
Alimony Payments, Recipiency	I29REC*		4385	4386	4387	4388
Alimony Payments, Recipiency, Imp Flag	PP-IMP42	3190				
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Recipiency	SC1382	2911				
Annuity Income, Recipiency as Widow(er)	SC1446	2940				
Annuity Income, Recipiency, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2154				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3132				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp Flag	PP-IMP93	3220				
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2203				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	36				
Asset Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Asset Income-See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	2456				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2597				
Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	SC1588:1620	3045				
Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PP-IMP98:99	3235				
Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PPIMP100:05	3237				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

11

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	SC1622:54	3087				
Assets Owned, New Since Lst Wave, Imp.Flg	PPIMP106:07	3243				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	SC1626:54	3089				
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4955	4956	4957	4958
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104YN-*		4935	4936	4937	4938
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400:06	5220				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)	SC1640	3095				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5222				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	SC1644	3097				
Business—See Self-Employment						
Calendar Month	H*-MONTH		45	301	557	813
Calendar Month	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Calendar Month	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Calendar Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Calendar Year	H*-YEAR		47	303	559	815
Calendar Year	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Calendar Year	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Casual Earnings—See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2458				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5203				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	SC1630	3091				
Change in Composition—See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*		2224	2220	2221	2222
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	I50AMT*		4669	4674	4679	4684
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	I50IMP01:04		4689	4690	4691	4692
Charitable Group, Money from, Recipiency	RECIPSUM		2430			
Charitable Group, Money from, Recipiency	I50REC*		4665	4666	4667	4668
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	5204				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning (New)	SC1632	3092				
Child Support Payments (\$)	I28AMT*		4361	4366	4371	4376
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP44		3192			
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flags	I28IMP01:04		4381	4382	4383	4384
Child Support Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM		2408			
Child Support Payments, Recipiency	SC1420:22	2929				
Child Support Payments, Recipiency	I28REC*		4357	4358	4359	4360
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT		2117			
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	PW-POPST		2077			
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826			270	526	782
Children—See also Own Children						1038
Class of Worker	SC1714	3147				
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3280				
Class of Worker	WS2-2012	3365				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP03	3322				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP03	3407				
Class of Worker—See also Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	2680				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
College Term System	SC1680	3115				
College Term System, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP78	3215				
Company Pension—See Pension						
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	SC0900:12	2687				
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD1		2664	2665	2666	2667
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Date of Birth: Month	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Date of Birth: Year	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3288				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2022	3373				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3284				
Day Job Started	WS2-2018	3369				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2675				
Day Person Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2298				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Disability Income, Recipiency	SC1386:88	2913				
Disability Income, Recipiency, Imp Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3187				
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	2915				
Disability Income, Types, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP41	3189				
Disability Insurance—See Insurance Inc						
Disability, VA Rating	SC1336	2887				
Disability, Work	SC1386	2913				
Disability, Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP39	3187				
Discouraged Worker	SC1048:54	2719				
Discouraged Worker	SC1222:28	2807				
Discouraged Worker, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP22:28	3170				
Dividends—See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3282				
Duration of Job	WS2-2016:22	3367				
Earnings after Expenses from Business (\$)	SE12260	3501				
Earnings after Expenses from Business (\$)	SE22260	3607				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP11	3516				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP11	3622				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions) (\$)	WS1-2032:38	3313	3308	3303	3298	
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions) (\$)	WS2-2032:38	3398	3393	3388	3383	
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04	3326	3327	3328	3329	
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04	3411	3412	3413	3414	
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS1-AMT*	3259	3264	3269	3274	
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS2-AMT*	3344	3349	3354	3359	
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS1-RECI*	3255	3256	3257	3258	

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

13

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV	MO 1	MO 2	MO 3	MO 4
		LOCA	LOCA	LOCA	LOCA	LOCA
		TION	TION	TION	TION	TION
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS2-RECI*		3340	3341	3342	3343
Earnings of Family (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Earnings of Household (\$)	H*-EARN		186	442	698	954
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SE12214		3452			
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SE22214		3558			
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP04		3509			
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP04		3615			
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP08		3513			
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP08		3619			
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE12234		3468			
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE22234		3574			
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE1IMP07		3512			
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE2IMP07		3618			
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE12232		3467			
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE22232		3573			
Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	SC1658		3104			
Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp Flg	PP-IMP75		3212			
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL		2151			
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL		2200			
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE		2198			
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE		2149			
ducational Assistance	SC1660:78		3105			
Educational Assistance (\$)	SC1690		3124			
Educational Assistance (\$), Imput. Flag	PP-IMP81		3218			
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82		3219			
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP76:77		3213			
Educational Assistance, Work-Study Prog.	SC1692		3130			
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP04		3509			
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP04		3615			
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE12218		3454			
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE22218		3560			
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1672		3111			
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	SC1716		3148			
Employment Status Recode	ESR-*		2469	2470	2471	2472
Energy Assistance	H*-ENRGY		257	513	769	1025
Energy Assistance in Subs Hous, Imp Flag	H*-IMP06:10		284	540	796	1052
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	H*-4816:24		260	516	772	1028
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY		2012			
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-ENTRY		2155			
Entry Address ID, Previous	SC0064		2215			
Entry into New Address, Reason	U-REAENT		2164			
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In	U-MONENT		2168			
Estate or Trust Income (\$)	I37AMT*			4585	4590	4595
Estate or Trust Income, Imputation Flags	I37IMP01:04			4605	4606	4607
Estate or Trust Income, Recipiency	RECIPSUM		2417			
Estate or Trust Income, Recipiency	I37REC*			4581	4582	4583
state or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448		2941			
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY		2152			

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2196				
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Exit from Household, Reason	U-REALFT	2162				
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLFT	2166				
Families, Number in Household	H*-FFCNT		51	307	563	819
Families/Pseudo-families, # in Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF	28				
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Mo.	FCHANGE*	2225	2226	2227	2228	
Family Food Stamps (\$)	F*-FDSTP	1199	1313	1427	1541	
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	F*-AFDC	1193	1307	1421	1535	
Family Income, Earnings (\$)	F*-EARN	1140	1254	1368	1482	
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	F*-SSI	1175	1289	1403	1517	
Family Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	F*-TRAN	1155	1269	1383	1497	
Family Income, Other (\$)	F*-OTHER	1162	1276	1390	1504	
Family Income, Property (\$)	F*-PROP	1147	1261	1375	1489	
Family Income, Social Security (\$)	F*SOCSEC	1169	1283	1397	1511	
Family Income, Total (\$)	F*TOTINC	1132	1246	1360	1474	
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	F*-UNEMP	1181	1295	1409	1523	
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	F*-VETS	1187	1301	1415	1529	
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		49	305	561	817
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1091	1205	1319	1433
Family Size	F*NUMBER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1109	1223	1337	1451
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1565	1679	1793	1907
Farm	U*FRMSLE		119	375	631	887
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2919				
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension—See Pension						
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2936				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5299				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Food Stamps (\$)	I27AMT*		4302	4307	4312	4317
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$)	H*-FDSTP		251	507	763	1019
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	2958				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP50	3198				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04		4353	4354	4355	4356
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:20	4322				
Food Stamps, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2407				
Food Stamps, Recipiency	I27REC*		4298	4299	4300	4301
Foster Child Care Payments (\$)	I23AMT*		4176	4181	4186	4191
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Foster Child Care Payments, Imput. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4227	4228	4229	4230
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2403				
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiency	SC1492	2963				
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipiency	I23REC*		4172	4173	4174	4175
Foster Child Care Pmts, Persons Cov by #	FCC3034:54	4196				
General Assistance (\$)	I21AMT*		4117	4122	4127	4132

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	2962				
General Assistance, Imputation Flags	I21IMP01:04		4171	4172	4173	4174
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4137				
General Assistance, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2401				
General Assistance, Recipiency	I21REC*		4113	4114	4115	4116
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		94	350	606	862
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		92	348	604	860
GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	I40AMT*		4641	4646	4651	4656
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imput. Flags	I40IMP01:04		4661	4662	4663	4664
GI Bill Education Benefits, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2420				
GI Bill Education Benefits, Recipiency	I40REC*		4637	4638	4639	4640
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1662	3106				
Government Pensions—See Pension						
Government Securities	SC4402	5221				
Guardian Person Number, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	H*-HSC		89	345	601	857
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2572				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	2995				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3206				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3001	3000	2999	2998
Health Insurance, Months, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3006				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3002				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3209				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	2815				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3174				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212	3450				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE22212	3556				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	3290				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2024	3375				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230:32	2812				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp Flag	PP-IMP25	3173				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Household Composition Change	H*-0018:24		152	408	664	920
Household Composition Change—See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	H*-FDSTP		251	507	763	1019
Household Income, AFDC (\$)	H*-AFDC		245	501	757	1013
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Household Income, Earnings (\$)	H*-EARN		186	442	698	954
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Household Income, Other (\$)	H*-OTHER		208	464	720	976
Household Income, Property Income (\$)	H*-PROP		193	449	705	961
Household Income, Social Security (\$)	H*SOCSEC		221	477	733	989
Household Income, SSI (\$)	H*-SSI		227	483	739	995
Household Income, Total (\$)	H*TOTINC		178	434	690	946

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	H*-UNEMP		233	489	745	1001
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	H*-VETS		239	495	751	1007
Household Membership Status	U-HHMEM	2161				
Household Relationship-See Relationship						
Household Size	H*-NP	1200	60	316	572	828
Household Size, Previous (New Persons)	SC0906:08	2691				
Householder's Person Number	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	24	16	18	20	22
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH		26	314	602	890
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	6				
Imputation Flags	PPIMP100:07	3237				
Imputation Flags	PP-IMP01:99	3149				
Imputation Flags	WS1IMP02:06	3320				
Imputation Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3326				
Imputation Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3405				
Imputation Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3411				
Imputation Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3506				
Imputation Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3517				
Imputation Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3612				
Imputation Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3623				
Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	I55AMT*		4809	4814	4819	4824
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp Flags	I55IMP01:04		4829	4830	4831	4832
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2435				
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	I55REC*		4805	4806	4807	4808
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2911				
Income from Life Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Income Recipiency Summary	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3137				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	SC1251:82	2826				
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP93:96	3230				
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:92	3222				
Income Types Received, New Since Lst.Wave	SC1284:1322	2839				
Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	I75AMT*		4865	4871	4877	4883
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imputation Flg	I75IMP01:04		4889	4890	4891	4892
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2455				
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recipiency	I75REC*		4861	4862	4863	4864
Income, Earnings Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Income, Other Cash (\$)	I56AMT*		4837	4842	4847	4852
Income, Other Cash, Imputation Flags	I56IMP01:04		4857	4858	4859	4860
Income, Other Cash, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2436				
Income, Other Cash, Recipiency	I56REC*		4833	4834	4835	4836
Income, Other Total (\$)	PPOTHET*		2353	2360	2367	2374
Income, Person's Total (\$)	PPTOTIN*		2233	2241	2249	2257
Income, Property Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Income, Transfer Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Incorporation of Business	SE12220	3455				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

17

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Incorporation of Business	SE22220	3561				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05	3510				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05	3616				
Industry	WS1-IND	3248				
Industry	WS2-IND	3333				
Industry	SE1IND	3418				
Industry	SE2IND	3524				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP02	3321				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP02	3406				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP02	3507				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP02	3613				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1304	2869				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1318	2875				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	I36AMT*		4557	4562	4567	4572
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wid.	SC1446	2940				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	I36IMP01:04		4577	4578	4579	4580
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2416				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2911				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	I36REC*		4553	4554	4555	4556
Insurance Income, Priv Disabil, Imp Flag	I13IMP01:04		4046	4047	4048	4049
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2393				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	2917				
Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)	I13AMT*		4026	4031	4036	4041
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re	I13REC*		4022	4023	4024	4025
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	OINT104*		4959	4963	4967	4971
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	JINT104*		4939	4943	4947	4951
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint, (\$)	SC4412	5226				
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own (\$)	SC4420	5233				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	G2-IMP05:08	5325				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp.fr.Act.Bal	JCALC104	4975				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp.fr.Act.Bal	OCALC104	4976				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	JCALC100	4933				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	OCALC100	4934				
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	OINT100*		4917	4921	4925	4929
Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$)	SC4320	5214				
Interest from Savings, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP02:04	5322				
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	JINT100*		4897	4901	4905	4909
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$) - 4 Mo.	SC4312	5207				
Interest—See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownershp	ASSETSUM	2463				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5204				
Interview Status: by Month	PP-MIS-*	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010:24		148	404	660	916
Interview Status: Monthly	H*-MIS	1074	62	318	574	830
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		143	399	655	911
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		141	397	653	909
Interview Status: Person Number of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Interview Status: Phone Interview	IT12	2686				
Interview Status: Previous Wave	H*-INT1		63	319	575	831

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		132	388	644	900
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2668				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	2006				
Interview Status: Type 2	IT7C	2672				
Interview Time in Minutes	IT9B	2677				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		115	371	627	883
Investments, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2468				
Investments—See Assets						
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1674	3112				
Kitchen Facilities	H*-KTCHN		100	356	612	868
Kitchen Facilities, Unedited	U*-KTCHN		121	377	633	889
Legal Form of Organization	SE12220:22	3455				
Legal Form of Organization	SE22220:22	3561				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3510				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3616				
Life Insurance—See Insurance Income						
Loan, Student	SC1676:78	3113				
Local Government Pension—See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1002	2696				
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1176	2784				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP01:02	3149				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP17:18	3165				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2697				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2785				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	H*-POVS		173	429	585	941
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	F*-POVS		1127	1241	1355	1469
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	S*-POVS		1583	1697	1811	1925
Lump Sum Payments (\$)	I52AMT*		4725	4730	4735	4740
Lump Sum Payments, Imputation Flags	I52IMP01:04		4745	4746	4747	4748
Lump Sum Payments, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2432				
Lump Sum Payments, Recipiency	I52REC*		4721	4722	4723	4724
Marital History	SC1418	2928				
Marital History, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP43	3191				
Marital Status	MS-*	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
Marital Status	SC1414	2926				
Marital Status, Preeditied	U-MS	2187				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2070				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	H*-MEANS		170	426	682	938
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of HH (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Medicaid	SC1502:36	2969				
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2547				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Medicaid Coverage,	SC1504	2970				
Medicaid Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP97	3234				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3201				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Covered Children	SC1510:20	2972				
Medicare Claim # (last 2 digits)	SC1466	2950				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	2952				
Medicare Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP48:49	3196				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		94	350	606	862
Military Pension—See also Pension						
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	SC1310	2872				
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2905				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2920				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2937				
Military Service, Previous—See Veteran						
Military Service—See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own. (New)	SC1628	3090				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2457				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5202				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2460				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5220				
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	3093				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3286				
Month Job Ended	WS2-2020	3371				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3282				
Month Job Started	WS2-2016	3367				
Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2673				
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*-MONTH		45	301	557	813
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS1-2032:38	3313	3308	3303	3298	
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS2-2032:38	3398	3393	3388	3383	
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04	3326	3327	3328	3329	
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04	3411	3412	3413	3414	
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3001	3000	2999	2998
Monthly Health Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE12238:44		3485	3480	3475	3470
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE22238:44		3591	3586	3581	3576
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP24:26	5344				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	JMAM130*		5137	5141	5145	5149
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) 4 Mo	SC4712	5303				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	OMAM130*		5161	5165	5169	5173
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4716	5309				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5133	5134	5135	5136
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	OMORTYN*		5157	5158	5159	5160
Mortgage Interest, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP23:26	5343				
Mortgages	SC4700	5297				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5153	5154	5155	5156
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5129	5130	5131	5132
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2466				
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	SC1642	3096				
Movers: Day Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2298				
Movers: Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		152	408	664	920
Movers: Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Movers: Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		153	409	665	921
Movers: Reason for Joining New Household	U-REAENT	2164				
Movers: Reason for Leaving Household	U-REALFT	2162				
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA	95	351	607	863	
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	I54AMT*		4781	4786	4791	4796
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp Flags	I54IMP01:04		4801	4802	4803	4804
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip	I54REC*		4777	4778	4779	4780
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2434				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SE12256	3495				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SE22256	3601				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP10	3515				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP10	3621				
New Persons in Sample: Imputation Flags	PP-IMP84	3221				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. HH Size	SC0906:08	2591				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. Residence	SC0902:12	2689				
New Persons in Sample: Prev.Relationship	SC0910:12	2693				
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2459				
Occupation	WS1-0CC	3245				
Occupation	WS2-0CC	3330				
Occupation	SE1OCC	3415				
Occupation	SE2OCC	3521				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP01	3320				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP01	3405				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP01	3612				
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1111	1225	1339	1453
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1567	1681	1795	1909
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1113	1227	1341	1455

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number Panel	S*OKLT18 H*-SAMPL		1569 112	1683 368	1797 624	1911 880
Parent Person Number	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	2074				
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	2815				
Part Time Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3174				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE12224:30	3457				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE22224:30	3563				
Paycheck Frequency	WS1-2030	3292				
Paycheck Frequency	WS2-2030	3377				
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP06	3320				
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP06	3405				
Pell Grant	SC1664	3107				
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2918				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2903				
Pension (Retirement), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP37	3185				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2935				
Pension for Widow, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP46	3194				
Pension from Company or Union (\$)	I30AMT*		4417	4422	4427	4432
Pension from Company or Union (Disabil.)	SC1398	2918				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2935				
- Pension from Company or Union, Imp Flags	I30IMP01:04		4437	4438	4439	4440
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	RECIPSUM	2410				
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	I30REC*		4413	4414	4415	4416
Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	I31AMT*		4445	4450	4455	4460
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp Flags	I31IMP01:04		4465	4466	4467	4468
Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2411				
Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipiency	I31REC*		4441	4442	4443	4444
Pension, Local Government	SC1376	2907				
Pension, Local Government (\$)	I35AMT*		4529	4534	4539	4544
Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	SC1408	2922				
Pension, Local Government, for Widow	SC1444	2939				
Pension, Local Government, Imp Flags	I35IMP01:04		4549	4550	4551	4552
Pension, Local Government, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2415				
Pension, Local Government, Recipiency	I35REC*		4525	4526	4527	4528
Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	I32AMT*		4473	4478	4483	4488
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp Flags	I32IMP01:04		4493	4494	4495	4496
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2412				
Pension, Military Retirement, Recipiency	I32REC*		4469	4470	4471	4472
Pension, New Since Last Wave	SC1306:16	2870				
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2906				
Pension, State Government (\$)	I34AMT*		4501	4506	4511	4516
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2921				
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2938				
Pension, State Government, Imputation Fl	I34IMP01:04		4521	4522	4523	4524
Pension, State Government, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2414				
Pension, State Government, Recipiency	I34REC*		4497	4498	4499	4500
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426:52	2932				
- ensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp Flg	PP-IMP45	3193				
Person # of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER		1227	1341	1455	1569

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Person # of Parent, Preedited	U-PNPT	2184				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP		145	401	657	913
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1104	1218	1332	1446
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1560	1674	1788	1902
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Person # of Subfamily Reference Person	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	2014				
Person # of this Person, Preedited	U-PNUM	2157				
Person # of this Person, Previous	SC0066	2217				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	3457				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE22224:30	3563				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4078				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:20	4322				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FCC3034:54	4196				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4137				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1554:86	3005				
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid(Children)	SC1510:20	2972				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4255				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3765				
Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec(Children)	SS3086:98	3682				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Payments	VET3034:54	3929				
Persons in Family	F*NUMBER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Persons in Household	H*-NP	1200	60	316	572	828
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	366	622	878
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	392	648	904
Persons in Subfamily	S*NUMBER		1553	1657	1781	1895
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	H*-POVS		173	429	685	941
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	F*-POVS		1127	1241	1355	1459
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	S*-POVS		1583	1697	1811	1925
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	IT11B	2683				
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	2215				
Previous Person Number (Rare)	SC0066	2217				
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	PREV-ID	2205				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2067				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	2077				
Previous Wave Interview Status	H*-INT1		63	319	575	831
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW	2079				
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2070				
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	2074				
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	PW-PNSP	2071				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	2069				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-REAENT	2164				
Previous Wave, Exit Since, Reason	U-REALFT	2162				
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	PW-ADDET	2078				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

23

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Property Income of Family (\$)	F*-PROP	1147	1261	1375	1489	
Property Income of Household (\$)	H*-PROP	193	449	705	961	
Property Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-PROP	1603	1717	1831	1945	
Property Income, Total (\$)	PP-PROP*	2293	2301	2309	2317	
Proxy Interview	PP-INTW	2006				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	IT7B SU-ID	2669 6				
Public Housing, Residence In	H*-PUBHS		106	362	618	874
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U*-PUBHS		127	383	639	895
Race	RACE	2096				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE		108	364	620	876
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		134	390	646	902
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	2195				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2915				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	2933				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2902				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag	I02IMP06:09		3789	3790	3791	3792
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05	3788				
Railroad Retirement Imputation Flags	I02IMP01:04		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Income (\$)	I02AMT*		3714	3719	3724	3729
Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)	KDRRAMT*		3738	3742	3746	3750
Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	SC1298	2867				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	RR3068	3764				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2382				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency	I02REC*		3710	3711	3712	3713
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency for Whom	RR3006:12	3756				
Railroad Retirement, Recipiency Type	RRRECIND	3754				
Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3760				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1042:44	2716				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1218	2805				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP04	3152				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP20	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2745				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2783				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP12	3160				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP16	3164				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-REAENT	2164				
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2892				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-REALFT	2162				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	2722				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1228	2810				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP08	3156				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP24	3172				
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	2818				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP28	3176				
Receipt of Cash Benefits	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	H*-MEANS		170	426	682	938
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Record Sequence within Sample Unit	PP-RCSEQ	2003				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	40				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Relationship to Ref. Person, Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	2069				
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
Relationship to Reference Person, Preedit	U-RRP	2160				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Relationship, Previous (New Persons)	SC0910:12	2693				
Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	I51AMT*		4697	4702	4707	4712
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp Fl	I51IMP01:04		4717	4718	4719	4720
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2431				
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	I51REC*		4693	4694	4695	4696
Rent-Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		107	363	619	875
Rent-Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		129	385	641	897
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5081	5082	5083	5084
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5057	5058	5059	5060
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5105	5106	5107	5108
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	OJRT120*		5109	5114	5119	5124
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	SC4620	5291				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint (\$)	JRNT120*		5061	5066	5071	5076
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint(\$) 4 Mo	SC4606	5272				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own (\$) 4 Mo	SC4614	5284				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name(\$)	ORNT120*		5085	5090	5095	5100
Rental Income, Gross, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP16:22	5336				
Rental Income, Gross, in Own Name(\$) 4 Mo	SC4612	5279				
Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4604	5267				
Rental Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP15:22	5335				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2465				
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	3100				
Retirement	SC1360	2900				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2900				
Retirement Income Types, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3183				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	I38AMT*		4613	4618	4623	4628
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	RECIPSUM	2418				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	I38REC*		4609	4610	4611	4612
Retirement, et al, Other Pmts, Imp Flags	I38IMP01:04		4633	4634	4635	4636
Retirement, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35	3183				
Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	I53AMT*		4753	4758	4763	4768
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp Fl	I53IMP01:04		4773	4684	4775	4776
Roomers or Boarders, Income From, Recip	I53REC*		4749	4750	4751	4752
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2433				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	15				
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PREVROT	2214				
Royalties	SC4702	5298				
Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$) 4 Mo	SC4720	5315				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5177	5178	5179	5180
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	RAM4050*		5181	5186	5191	5196
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp Flag	G2-IMP27	5347				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2467				
Royalties, Ownership (New)	SC1652	3101				
Salary—See Earnings						

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

25

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Sample Unit Identification No., Previous	PREV-ID	2205				
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	6				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4913	4914	4915	4916
Savings Accounts, Joint	J100YN-*		4893	4894	4895	4896
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2456				
Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	SC1626:30	3089				
Savings Accounts, Regular/Passbook	SC4300	5201				
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.VA	SC1670	3112				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		259	515	771	1027
School Breakfast	H*-4840:46		279	535	791	1047
School Breakfast, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP17:20		295	551	807	1063
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		258	514	770	1026
School Lunches	H*-4828:38		271	527	783	1039
School Lunches, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP11:16		289	545	801	1057
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	SC1638	3094				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2451				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		114	370	626	882
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE12238:44	3469				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE22238:44	3575				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp.Un	SU-TOTSE	34				
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE1AMT*		3429	3434	3439	3444
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE2AMT*		3535	3540	3545	3550
Self-Employment Income, Recipiency	SE1REC*		3425	3426	3427	3428
Self-Employment Income, Recipiency	SE2REC*		3531	3532	3533	3534
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	1				
Sex	SEX	2095				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		109	365	621	877
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		135	391	647	903
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	2194				
Sick Pay (\$)	I12AMT*		3998	4003	4008	4013
Sick Pay, Imputation Flags	I12IMP01:04		4018	4019	4020	4021
Sick Pay, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2392				
Sick Pay, Recipiency	I12REC*		3994	3995	3996	3997
Size of Family	F*NUMBER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Size of Household	H*-NP	1200	60	316	572	828
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	366	622	878
Size of Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	392	648	904
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMBER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Social Security Income (\$)	I01AMT*		3631	3636	3641	3646
Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:09		3706	3707	3708	3709
Social Security Income for Children (\$)	KDSSAMT*		3655	3659	3663	3667
Social Security Income of Family (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	H*SOCSEC		221	477	733	989

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Social Security Payments, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP32	3180				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2892				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2890				
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp Flg	PP-IMP33	3181				
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip	SC1352	2897				
Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave	SC1286	2860				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp Flag	I01IMP05	3705				
Social Security Recipienty	RECIPSUM	2381				
Social Security Recipienty	I01REC*		3627	3628	3629	3630
Social Security Recipienty for Children	SS3068	3681				
Social Security Recipienty for Children	KIDSSYN*		3734	3735	3736	3737
Social Security Recipienty for Whom	SS3006:12	3673				
Social Security Recipienty Type	SSRECIND	3671				
Social Security, Imputation Flag	I01IMP01:04		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNSP	2071				
SSI (\$)	I03AMT*		3797	3802	3807	3812
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3817	3818	3819	3820
SSI Income of Family (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
SSI Income of Household (\$)	H*-SSI		227	483	739	995
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
SSI, Recipienty	RECIPSUM	2383				
SSI, Recipienty	SC1354	2898				
SSI, Recipienty	I03REC*		3793	3794	3795	3796
SSI, Recipienty, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP34	3182				
SSI, Recipienty, New Since Last Wave	SC1288	2861				
State Government Pension—See Pension						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		92	348	604	860
State of Sample Unit at Inception	SU-STATE	38				
State Unemployment Comp—See Unemp Comp						
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5239				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4997	4998	4999	5000
Stock Dividend Checks, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP09:11	5329				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*		4977	4978	4979	4980
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	ODIR110*		5001	5005	5009	5013
Stock Dividends Received, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP10	5330				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5241				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	JDIR110*		4981	4985	4989	4993
Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4508	5247				
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5253				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5332				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5017	5018	5019	5020
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	JDIC110*		5021	5025	5029	5033
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$) 4 Mo	SC4516	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$) 4 Mo	SC4518	5260				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5037	5038	5039	5040
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name(\$)	ODIC110*		5041	5045	5049	5053

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

27

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2464				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	3099				
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		90	346	602	858
Student Aid	SC1660:78	3105				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term	SC1684:92	3122				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imp Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3217				
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1676	3113				
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1678	3114				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		53	309	565	821
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	S*-OTHER		1618	1732	1846	1960
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Subfamily Income, Total (\$)	S*TOTINC		1588	1702	1816	1930
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL--*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1547	1661	1775	1889
Subfamily Size	S*NUMBER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1580	1794	1908
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		107	363	619	875
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1666	3108				
Supplemental Security Income—See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		105	361	617	873
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		126	382	638	894
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Tuition and Fees (\$)	SC1682	3116				
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP79	3216				
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	1075	101	357	613	869
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2821				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)	I06AMT*		3853	3858	3863	3868
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2386				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp	I06IMP01:04		3873	3874	3875	3876
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Rec	I06REC*		3849	3850	3851	3852
Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)	I07AMT*		3881	3886	3891	3896
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp Fl	I07IMP01:04		3901	3902	3903	3904
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2387				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3877	3878	3879	3880
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2820				
Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)	I05AMT*		3825	3830	3835	3840
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp Flg	I05IMP01:04		3845	3846	3847	3848
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2385				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3821	3822	3823	3824
Unemployment Compensation, State,Imp Flg	PP-IMP29	3177				
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	H*-UNEMP		233	489	745	1001
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Union Pension—See Pension						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR	1075	101	357	613	869
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		122	378	634	890
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		103	359	615	871
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		124	380	636	892
VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	SC1668	3111				
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3955				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	H*-HSC		89	345	601	857
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		90	346	602	858
Version Number of File	VERSION	5348				
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	2148				
Veteran Status	SC1330	2882				
Veteran Status, Unedited	U-VET	2201				
Veteran: Length of Service	SC1332	2883				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDTE	2202				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2885				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2887				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2934				
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	SC1290	2862				
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	2888				
Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)	I08AMT*		3909	3914	3919	3924
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp Fl	I08IMP01:04		3957	3958	3959	3960
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	2388				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	I08REC*		3905	3906	3907	3908
Veterans Compensation or Pension,Imp Flg	PP-IMP31	3179				
Veterans Educational Benefits	SC1662:68	3106				
Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	H*-VETS		239	495	751	1007
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2946				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP47	3195				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	32				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS1-2028	3293				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS2-2028	3378				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP05	3324				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP05	3409				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC0150	2720				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2808				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp Flag	PP-IMP22	3170				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Wave	U*ITM38A		138	394	650	906
Wave	PP-WAVE	2005				
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*CCWAVE		118	374	630	886
Wave Number	H*ITM36A		131	387	643	899
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3158				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3162				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Weeks Employed During Month	WS1-WKS*		3251	3252	3253	3254
Weeks Employed During Month	WS2-WKS*		3336	3337	3338	3339
Weeks in Month, Total	WKSPER*		2473	2474	2475	2476
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*		2521	2522	2523	2524
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2525				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP02	3150				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP19	3167				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1004:40	2697				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1216	2804				
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP13	3161				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2481				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2746				
Weeks With Business	SELWKS*		3421	3422	3423	3424
Weeks With Business	SE2WKS*		3527	3528	3529	3530
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*		2477	2478	2479	2480
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WKSWOP*		2499	2500	2501	2502
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	2503				
Weight of Family	F**-WGT		1115	1229	1343	1457
Weight of Household, Base	H*-BW	65	321	577	833	
Weight of Household, Final	H*-WGT	1207	77	333	589	845
Weight of Person	FNLWGT--*	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
Weight of Subfamily	S*-WGT		1571	1685	1799	1913
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Welfare, Other (\$)	I24AMT*		4235	4240	4245	4250
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags	I24IMP01:04		4286	4287	4288	4289
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	CW3034:54	4255				
Welfare, Other, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2404				
Welfare, Other, Recipiency	I24REC*		4231	4232	4233	4234
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	2960				
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP51:52	3199				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2556	2560	2564	2568
WIC, Imputation Flags	I25IMP01:04	4294				
WIC, Recipiency	RECIPSUM	2405				
WIC, Recipiency	SC1494	2964				
WIC, Recipiency	WIC3138:44		4290	4291	4292	4293
Widow's Pension	SC1426:52	2932				
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog—See WIC	SC1000	2695				
Work Anytime During 4 Months	PP-IMP09	3157				
Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp Flg	SC1056	2724				
Work Each Week of Reference Period						

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 2 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Work-Study Program	SC1692	3130				
Work-Study Program, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	3219				
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2916				
Worker's Compensation (\$)	I10AMT*		3970	3975	3980	3985
Worker's Compensation, Imputation Flags	I10IMP01:04		3990	3991	3992	3993
Worker's Compensation, Recip, Imp Flag	PP-IMP30	3178				
Worker's Compensation, Recipienty	RECIPSUM	2390				
Worker's Compensation, Recipienty	SC1246	2823				
Worker's Compensation, Recipienty	I10REC*		3966	3967	3968	3969
Worker's Compensation, New Since Lst.Wave	SC1302	2868				
Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Year, Calendar	H*-YEAR		47	303	559	815
Year, Calendar	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Year, Calendar	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Years of School Completed-See Education						

## HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field. The term TABLE may follow if the data item contains data dimensioned in an array (i.e.- 6 cells of 3-characters each; 18 total characters for the field).

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

DATA. 8 characters--alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "HI-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMPO1." Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

SIZE. 9 characters--numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

BEGIN. 9 characters--numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name and location (size and begin) positions of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow the universe description and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D WS1-2030      1      3297
      During the 4-month period how often
      was...paid on the job ?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Once a week
    2 .Once each 2 weeks
    3 .Once a month
    4 .Twice a month
    5 .Some other way
```

```
D WEEKSLK      18      2525  TABLE
      Was this person looking for work
      or on layoff during this week of the
      reference period. There are 18 answer
      fields, one for each week of the
      reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or old
V 0 .Not applicable
    1 .Yes
    2 .No
```



## SAMPLE UNIT

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SUSEQNUM 5 1  
Sequence number of sample unit  
Primary sort key. Range = 1,32000.  
U All sample units

D SU-ID 9 6  
Sample unit identifier  
Unique scrambled combination of the  
psu, segment, and serial numbers of  
the original sample address. Used  
to match sample units from different  
waves.  
U All sample units

D SU-ROT 1 15  
Rotation group. Range = 1,4.  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1 2 16  
Number of households in sample for  
month 1 of the reference period.  
Range = 1,30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2 2 18  
Number of households in sample for  
month 2 of the reference period.  
Range = 1,30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3 2 20  
Number of households in sample for  
month 3 of the reference period.  
Range = 1,30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4 2 22  
Number of households in sample for  
month 4 of the reference period.  
Range = 1,30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5 2 24  
Number of households in sample as of  
the interview date. Range = 1,30  
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH 2 26  
Total number of households

## SAMPLE UNIT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

(address ID's) in the sample unit.  
Range = 1,30.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF        2        28

Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP        2        30

Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS        2        32

Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses.

Range = 0,30.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE        2        34

Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses.

Range = 0,20.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2        2        36

Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.

U All sample units

D SU-STATE        2        38

FIPS State code for the sample unit

## SAMPLE UNIT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U All sample units  
V 01.Alabama  
04.Arizona  
05.Arkansas  
06.California  
08.Colorado  
09.Connecticut  
10.Delaware  
11.District of Columbia  
12.Florida  
13.Georgia  
15.Hawaii  
17.Illinois  
18.Indiana  
19.Iowa  
20.Kansas  
21.Kentucky  
22.Louisiana  
23>Maine  
24.Maryland  
25.Massachusetts  
26.Michigan  
27.Minnesota  
29.Missouri  
31.Nebraska  
34.New Jersey  
36.New York  
37.North Carolina  
39.Ohio  
40.Oklahoma  
41.Oregon  
42.Pennsylvania  
44.Rhode Island  
45.South Carolina  
47.Tennessee  
48.Texas  
51.Virginia  
53.Washington  
55.Wisconsin  
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming  
91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D SU-RGC            3            40

Reduction group code established to make  
it possible to easily reduce sample size  
if necessary, from master segment tape.  
Range = 0,101

36

SAMPLE UNIT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U All sample units  
V 0 .Not applicable for coverage improvement  
frame

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-ADDID	2	43
	Address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household	
U All households		
D H1-MONTH	2	45
	Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1,12	
U All households		
D H1-YEAR	2	47
	Year for which this household is defined. Range = 83,86	
U All households		
D H1-NF	2	49
	Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30	
U All households		
D H1-FFCNT	2	51
	Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30	
U All households		
D H1-SSCNT	2	53
	Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30	
U All households		
D H1REFPER	5	55
	Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period	
U All households		
D H1-NP	2	60
	Number of persons in household in	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,30

U All households

D H1-MIS        1        62

Monthly household interview status

U All households

V 1 .Interview

2 .Noninterview

3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1        2        63

Wave 1 household interview status

U All households

V 0 .Not a wave 1 household

1 .Interviewed

2 .No one home

3 .Temporarily absent

4 .Refused

5 .Unable to locate

6 .Other

9 .Vacant

10 .Occupied by persons with URE

11 .Unfit or to be demolished

12 .Under construction, not ready

13 .Converted to temporary business  
or storage

14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

15 .Permit granted, construction not  
started

16 .Other type B

17 .Demolished

18 .House or trailer moved

19 .Converted to permanent business  
or storage

20 .Merged

21 .Condemned

22 .Other

D H1-BW        12        65

Base weight.

Four implied decimal places.

Range = 0.0000,100000.0000

U All households

D H1-WGT        12        77

Household weight--month 1.

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Four implied decimal places.  
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000

U All households

D H1-HSC 1 89  
Half sample code for variance estimation

U All households

D H1-STRAT 2 90  
Stratum code for variance estimation

U All households

D H1-STATE 2 92  
FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 01.Alabama  
04.Arizona  
05.Arkansas  
06.California  
08.Colorado  
09.Connecticut  
10.Delaware  
11.District of Columbia  
12.Florida  
13.Georgia  
15.Hawaii  
17.Illinois  
18.Indiana  
19.Iowa  
20.Kansas  
21.Kentucky  
22.Louisiana  
23>Maine  
24.Maryland  
25.Massachusetts  
26.Michigan  
27.Minnesota  
29.Missouri  
30.Montana  
31.Nebraska  
32.Nevada  
33.New Hampshire  
34.New Jersey  
36.New York  
37.North Carolina  
38.North Dakota  
39.Ohio

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

40.Oklahoma  
 41.Oregon  
 42.Pennsylvania  
 44.Rhode Island  
 45.South Carolina  
 47.Tennessee  
 48.Texas  
 49.Utah  
 50.Vermont  
 51.Virginia  
 53.Washington  
 55.Wisconsin  
 90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming  
 91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H1-METRO        1        94

Metropolitan subsample

U All households

V 1 .In metropolitan subsample

2 .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be  
metro or nonmetro)

D H1-MSA        4        95

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as  
defined in 1983

U All households

V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not  
in an identifiable MSA

0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

0640 .Austin, TX

0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

1000 .Birmingham, AL

1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA  
(part in MA only)

1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA

1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),  
IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and  
IN only)

1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA  
(parts in OH and KY only)

1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA

1840 .Columbus, OH

1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA

2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA

2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA

2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2840	.Fresno, CA	
3120	.Greensboro—Winston-Salem—High Point, NC	
3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA	
3320	.Honolulu, HI	
3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA	
3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)	
4000	.Lancaster, PA	
4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA	
4720	.Madison, WI	
4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)	
4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA	
5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA	
5160	.Mobile, AL	
5360	.Nashville, TN	
5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
5560	.New Orleans, LA	
5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
5960	.Orlando, FL	
6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)	
6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	
6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)	
6840	.Rochester, NY	
6920	.Sacramento, CA	
7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)	
7080	.Salem, OR	
7240	.San Antonio, TX	
7320	.San Diego, CA	
7240	.San Antonio, TX	
7320	.San Diego, CA	
7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA	
7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
8000	.Springfield, MA	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
     Beach, FL  
 9240 .Worcester, MA  
 9280 .York, PA  
 9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

\*    \*  
 \*     Edited control card fields                \*  
 \*    \*

D H1-ACCES        1            99  
 Control card item 13B - access to  
 the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
- 2 .Through another unit

D H1-KTCHN        1            100  
 Control card item 13C - kitchen  
 facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .For this unit only
- 2 .Also used by another household
- 3 .None

D H1-LVQTR        2            101  
 Control card items 13D and 13E -  
 housing/other unit

U All households

V 1 .House, apartment, flat

2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.

3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,  
 motel, etc.

4 .Hu in rooming house

5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent  
 room added

6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more  
 permanent rooms added

7 .Hu not specified above

8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding  
 house

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,  
motel, etc.
- 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS        2        103

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V 1 .Only 'other' units
- 2 .Mobile home or trailer
- 3 .One, detached
- 4 .One, attached
- 5 .Two
- 6 .3-4
- 7 .5-9
- 8 .10-19
- 9 .20-49
- 10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR        1        105

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H1-PUBHS        1        106

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H1-LORTNT        1        107

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-RACE	1	108
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U	Type A noninterview households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .White	
	2 .Black	
	3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
	4 .Asian or Pacific Islander	
D H1-SEX	1	109
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U	Type A noninterview households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Male	
	2 .Female	
D H1-SIZE	2	110
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30		
U	Type A noninterview households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
*	*	
*	Preedited control card section *	
*	*	
D H1-SAMPL	2	112
Sample code - indicates panel year		
U	All households	
D H1-SEG	1	114
Segment type - item 4 on the control card		
U	All households	
V	1 .Address	
	2 .Unit	
	3 .Permit	
	4 .Area	
	5 .Special place	
D H1-INTCD	3	115
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
U	All households	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D U1CCWAVE        1        118  
     Wave for which the control card was  
     first prepared (should be the wave in  
     which household came into existence)  
 U All households

D U1FRMSLE        1        119  
     Control card item 12B - during the  
     past 12 months did sales of crops,  
     livestock, and other farm products  
     from the place amount to \$1000 or  
     more  
 U All households

V 0 .Not answered  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No  
   3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES        1        120  
     Control card item 13B - access to  
     the unit  
 U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
   2 .Through another unit

D U1-KTCHN        1        121  
     Control card item 13C - kitchen  
     facilities  
 U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .For this unit only  
   2 .Also used by another household  
   3 .None

D U1-LVQTR        2        122  
     Control card items 13D and 13E  
     housing/other unit  
 U All households

V -9.Not answered  
   0 .Not answered (types B and C)  
   1 .House, apartment, flat  
   2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.  
   3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,  
     motel, etc.  
   4 .Hu in rooming house  
   5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- room added  
 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added  
 7. Hu not specified above  
 8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house  
 9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
 10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 11. Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS        2        124

Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9. Not answered

0. Not answered (types B and C)  
 1. Only 'other' units  
 2. Mobile home or trailer  
 3. One, detached  
 4. One, attached  
 5. Two  
 6. 3-4  
 7. 5-9  
 8. 10-19  
 9. 20-49  
 10. 50 or more

D U1-TENUR        1        126

Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

V 0. Not answered (types B and C)

1. Owned or being bought by someone in the household  
 2. Rented for cash  
 3. Occupied without payment of cash rent  
 9. Not answered

D U1-PUBHS        2        127

Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0. Not applicable

1. Yes  
 2. No  
 -1. Dk

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D U1-LORTN        2        129  
     Control card item 16B - are you paying  
     lower rent because the Federal, State,  
     or local government is paying part of  
     the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

-1.Dk

D H1ITM36A        1        131  
     Control card item 36A - wave number  
     associated with the interview status

U All households

D H1ITM36B        2        132  
     Control card item 36B - interview  
     status code

U All households

V 1 .Interviewed

2 .No one home

3 .Temporarily absent

4 .Refused

5 .Unable to locate

6 .Other

23 .Entire household out-of-scope

24 .Moved; address unknown

25 .Moved within country beyond limit

26 .All sample persons relisted on new  
     control card(s)

D U1-RACE        1        134  
     Control card item 37A - race of  
     reference person - only answered when  
     household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .White

2 .Black

3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX        1        135  
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
     person - only applicable for type A

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		noninterview households
U	Type A noninterview households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
	1 .Male	
	2 .Female	
	9 .Not answered	
D	U1-SIZE	2        136
		Control card item 37C - size of
		household - only applicable for type A
		noninterview households. Range = -9,30.
U	Type A noninterview households	
V	-9.Not answered	
	0 .Not applicable	
D	U1ITM38A	1        138
		Control card item 38A - wave of visit
		Range = 0,9.
U	All households	
D	U1ITM38B	2        139
		Control card item 38B - month of visit
		Range = 0,12.
U	All households	
D	U1TOTVST	2        141
		Control card item 38D - total number
		of personal visits
U	All households	
V	-9.Not answered	
	0 .Not applicable	
D	U1TOTPHN	2        143
		Control card item 38F - total number
		of telephone calls
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
D	U1CCRSPP	3        145
		Control card item 38G - control card
		respondents person number
U	All households	
V	0 .Not applicable	
D	H1-0010	1        148
		Control card source code 10 -
		during listing did interviewer miss

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

any babies or small children - first  
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-0012        1        149

Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-0014        1        150

Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-0016        1        151

Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence -  
first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-0018        1        152

Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

50

HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D H1-0020        1        153

Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

- V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D H1-0022        8        154

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living  
or staying here. There are 8 answer  
fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
through 9.

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D H1-0024        8        162

Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 9.

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

\*                    \*

\*     Receipt of Program Benefits     \*

\*                    \*

D H1-MEANS        1        170

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households

- V 1 .One or more persons in household  
received benefits from a means-tested

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

program

2 .No person in household received benefits  
from a means-tested program

D H1-CASH 1 171

Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household  
received cash benefits from a  
means-tested program2 .No person in household received cash  
benefits from a means-tested program

D H1NCASHB 1 172

Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household  
received food stamps2 .One or more persons in household  
received noncash benefits from a program  
other than food stamps; no person  
received food stamps3 .No person in household received noncash  
benefits\* \*  
\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*  
\* \* \*

D H1-POV\$ 5 173

Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month. Range = 0,30000.

U All households

\* \*  
\* Household Income Aggregates \*  
\* These aggregates were derived from \*  
\* income figures that may have been \*  
\* previously topcoded. For a further \*  
\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*  
\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*  
\* Variables." \*

D H1TOTINC 8 178

Total household income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-EARN	7	186
Total household earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-PROP	8	193
Total household property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-TRAN	7	201
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-OTHER	7	208
Total 'other' household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1NONCSH	6	215
Noncash household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1SOCSEC	6	221
Total household social security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D H1-SSI	6	227
Total household supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D H1-UNEMP	6	233
Total household unemployment compensation for month 1 of the		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H1-VETS 6 239

Total household veterans payment income  
 for month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 245

Total household AFDC income for month 1  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 251

Total household food stamps received for  
 month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

\*

\*

\* Recoded program questions \*

\*

\*

D H1-ENERGY 1 257

What type of energy assistance was  
 received

U Households receiving government energy  
 assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Checks sent to household
- 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
- 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
- 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to  
 household
- 5 .Checks sent to household and payments  
 sent elsewhere
- 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household  
 and payments sent elsewhere
- 7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH 1 258

Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
 children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

- 1 .Free
- 2 .Reduced-price
- 3 .Both

D H1-BREAK        1        259  
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
 U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
     1 .Free  
     2 .Reduced-price  
     3 .Both  
 \*                          \*  
 \*      Program questions          \*  
 \*                          \*

D H1-4816        1        260  
     Has this household received energy  
     assistance from the government in  
     the past 4 months  
 U All households  
 V 1 .Yes  
     2 .No - skip to H1-4826  
 \*                          \*  
 \*      The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through      \*  
 \*      H1-4822) are possible answers to      \*  
 \*      the question:  
 \*                          \*  
 \*      Was this assistance received in the      \*  
 \*      form of checks, coupons or vouchers      \*  
 \*      sent to this household or were the      \*  
 \*      payments sent directly to a utility      \*  
 \*      company, fuel dealer, or landlord      \*  
 \*                          \*

D H1-4818        1        261  
     Checks sent to household  
 U Households receiving government energy  
     assistance  
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments  
     were sent or not in universe based  
     on response to H1-4816.  
     1 .Marked as a place where payments  
     were sent

D H1-4820        1        262  
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H1-4822        1        263

Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent

D H1-4824        6        264

What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.

Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4826        1        270

Check item P2

Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household

U All households

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-4828        1        271

Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-4830        2        272

How many children

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4832        1        274

Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
program

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834        2        275

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

\*

\*

\* The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through \*

\* H1-4838) are possible answers to the \*

\* question:

\*

\*

\*

\* Are the lunches free or are they \*

\* reduced-price

\*

\*

\*

D H1-4836        1        277

Free lunch

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not  
in universe based on response to  
H1-4832

1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838        1        278

Reduced-price lunch

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price lunches

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
lunch or not in universe based on  
response to H1-4832  
1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
lunch

D H1-4840 1 279  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price school breakfasts  
this school year

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D H1-4842 2 280  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

\*  
\* The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through \*  
\* H1-4846) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question:  
\*  
\* Are the breakfasts free or are they \*  
\* reduced-price  
\*

D H1-4844 1 282  
Free breakfast

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free breakfasts

V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or  
not in universe based on response  
to H1-4840  
1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846 1 283  
Reduced-price breakfast

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price breakfasts

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		breakfast or not in universe based on response to H1-4840
1	.Marked as a reduced-price breakfast	*
*		*
*	Program questions imputation flags	*
*		*
D H1-IMP06	1	284
		Program questions imputation flag 6
		Imputation of H1-4816
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D H1-IMP07	1	285
		Program questions imputation flag 7
		Imputation of H1-4818
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D H1-IMP08	1	286
		Program questions imputation flag 8
		Imputation of H1-4820
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D H1-IMP09	1	287
		Program questions imputation flag 9
		Imputation of H1-4822
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D H1-IMP10	1	288
		Program questions imputation flag 10
		Imputation of H1-4824
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D H1-IMP11	1	289
		Program questions imputation flag 11
		Imputation of H1-4828
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D H1-IMP12	1	290
		Program questions imputation flag 12
		Imputation of H1-4830

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP13 1 291 Program questions imputation flag 13 Imputation of H1-4832		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP14 1 292 Program questions imputation flag 14 Imputation of H1-4834		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP15 1 293 Program questions imputation flag 15 Imputation of H1-4836		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP16 1 294 Program questions imputation flag 16 Imputation of H1-4838		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP17 1 295 Program questions imputation flag 17 Imputation of H1-4840		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP18 1 296 Program questions imputation flag 18 Imputation of H1-4842		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP19 1 297 Program questions imputation flag 19 Imputation of H1-4844		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP20 1 298 Program questions imputation flag 20		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

Imputation of H1-4846

- V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D H2-ADOID        2        299

Address ID. - This field  
 differentiates households within  
 the same psu, segment, and serial;  
 that is, households which originate  
 out of an original sample household

U All households

D H2-MONTH        2        301

Month for which this household is  
 defined.

Range = 1,12

U All households

D H2-YEAR        2        303

Year for which this household is  
 defined.

Range = 83,86

U All households

D H2-NF        2        305

Number of families and pseudo  
 families in this household in month 2  
 of the reference period.

Range = 0,30

U All households

D H2-FFCNT        2        307

Count of number of family groups  
 (excluding related subfamilies) in  
 this household in month 2 of the  
 reference period.

Range = 0,30

U All households

D H2-SSCNT        2        309

Count of number of related subfamily  
 groups in this household in month 2  
 of the reference period.

Range = 0,30

U All households

D H2REFPER        5        311

Entry address ID and person number of

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the household reference person in  
month 2 of the reference period

U All households

D H2-NP 2 316  
Number of persons in household in  
month 2 of the reference period  
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H2-MIS 1 318  
Monthly household interview status  
U All households  
V 1 .Interview  
2 .Noninterview  
3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1 2 319  
Wave 1 household interview status  
U All households  
V 0 .Not a wave 1 household  
1 .Interviewed  
2 .No one home  
3 .Temporarily absent  
4 .Refused  
5 .Unable to locate  
6 .Other  
9 .Vacant  
10 .Occupied by persons with LRE  
11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
12 .Under construction, not ready  
13 .Converted to temporary business  
or storage  
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
15 .Permit granted, construction not  
started  
16 .Other type B  
17 .Demolished  
18 .House or trailer moved  
19 .Converted to permanent business  
or storage  
20 .Merged  
21 .Condemned  
22 .Other

D H2-BW 12 321  
Base weight.  
Four implied decimal places.

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = 0.0000,100000.0000  
U All householdsD H2-WGT 12 333  
Household weight--month 2.  
Four implied decimal places.  
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000  
U All householdsD H2-HSC 1 345  
Half sample code for variance estimation  
U All householdsD H2-STRAT 2 346  
Stratum code for variance estimation  
U All householdsD H2-STATE 2 348  
FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 01.Alabama  
04.Arizona  
05.Arkansas  
06.California  
08.Colorado  
09.Connecticut  
10.Delaware  
11.District of Columbia  
12.Florida  
13.Georgia  
15.Hawaii  
17.Illinois  
18.Indiana  
19.Iowa  
20.Kansas  
21.Kentucky  
22.Louisiana  
23>Maine  
24.Maryland  
25.Massachusetts  
26.Michigan  
27.Minnesota  
29.Missouri  
30.Montana  
31.Nebraska  
32.Nevada  
33.New Hampshire

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

34.New Jersey  
 35.New York  
 37.North Carolina  
 38.North Dakota  
 39.Ohio  
 40.Oklahoma  
 41.Oregon  
 42.Pennsylvania  
 44.Rhode Island  
 45.South Carolina  
 47.Tennessee  
 48.Texas  
 49.Utah  
 50.Vermont  
 51.Virginia  
 53.Washington  
 55.Wisconsin  
 90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming  
 91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H2-METRO        1        350

Metropolitan subsample

U All households

V 1 .In metropolitan subsample

2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be  
metro or nonmetro)

D H2-MSA        4        351

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as  
defined in 1983

U All households

V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not  
in an identifiable MSA

0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

0640 .Austin, TX

0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

1000 .Birmingham, AL

1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA  
(part in MA only)

1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA

1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),  
IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN  
only)

1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA  
(parts in OH and KY only)

1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA

1840 .Columbus, OH

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1922		.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000		.Dayton-Springfield, OH
2082		.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162		.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400		.Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840		.Fresno, CA
3120		.Greensboro--Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
3240		.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3282		.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
3320		.Honolulu, HI
3362		.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480		.Indianapolis, IN
3762		.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)
4000		.Lancaster, PA
4472		.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
4720		.Madison, WI
4920		.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992		.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082		.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160		.Mobile, AL
5360		.Nashville, TN
5480		.New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560		.New Orleans, LA
5602		.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880		.Oklahoma City, OK
5920		.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960		.Orlando, FL
6162		.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)
6200		.Phoenix, AZ
6282		.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442		.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)
6840		.Rochester, NY
6920		.Sacramento, CA
7042		.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)
7080		.Salem, OR
7240		.San Antonio, TX
7320		.San Diego, CA
7240		.San Antonio, TX

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

7320 .San Diego, CA  
 7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA  
     CMSA  
 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 8000 .Springfield, MA  
 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
     Beach, FL  
 9240 .Worcester, MA  
 9280 .York, PA  
 9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

\*                \*  
 \*    Edited control card fields    \*  
 \*                \*

D HZ-ACCES        1        355  
 Control card item 13B - access to  
 the unit

U All households  
 V D .Not applicable  
 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 2 .Through another unit

D HZ-KTCHN        1        356  
 Control card item 13C - kitchen  
 facilities

U All households  
 V D .Not applicable  
 1 .For this unit only  
 2 .Also used by another household  
 3 .None

D HZ-LVQTR        2        357  
 Control card items 13D and 13E -  
 housing/other unit

U All households  
 V 1 .House, apartment, flat  
 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.  
 3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,  
     motel, etc.  
 4 .Hu in rooming house  
 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent  
     room added

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
- 7 .Hu not specified above
- 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
- 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS        2        359

Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V 1 .Only 'other' units
- 2 .Mobile home or trailer
- 3 .One, detached
- 4 .One, attached
- 5 .Two
- 6 .3-4
- 7 .5-9
- 8 .10-19
- 9 .20-49
- 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR        1        361

Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H2-PUBHS        1        362

Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H2-LORNT        1        363

Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

the cost

- U All households
- V D .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H2-RACE        1        364

Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview

- U Type A noninterview households
- V D .Not applicable
- 1 .White
- 2 .Black
- 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
- 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX        1        365

Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households

- U Type A noninterview households
- V D .Not applicable
- 1 .Male
- 2 .Female

D H2-SIZE        2        366

Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0,30

- U Type A noninterview households
- V D .Not applicable
- \*     \*
- \*        Preedited control card section    \*
- \*     \*

D H2-SAMPL        2        368

Sample code - indicates panel year

- U All households

D H2-SEG        1        370

Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card

- U All households
- V 1 .Address
- 2 .Unit
- 3 .Permit

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

4 .Area

5 .Special place

D U2-INTCD        3        371

Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
followed by two numerics

U All households

D UZCCWAVE        1        374

Wave for which the control card was  
first prepared (should be the wave in  
which household came into existence)

U All households

D U2FRMSLE        1        375

Control card item 12B - during the  
past 12 months did sales of crops,  
livestock, and other farm products  
from the place amount to \$1000 or  
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES        1        376

Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Direct - skip to housunit

2 .Through another unit

D U2-KTCHN        1        377

Control card item 13C - kitchen  
facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .For this unit only

2 .Also used by another household

3 .None

D U2-LVQTR        2        378

Control card items 13D and 13E  
housing/other unit

U All households

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- V -9. Not answered  
 0. Not answered (types B and C)  
 1. House, apartment, flat  
 2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.  
 3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel,  
     motel, etc.  
 4. Hu in rooming house  
 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent  
     room added  
 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more  
     permanent rooms added  
 7. Hu not specified above  
 8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding  
     house  
 9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel,  
     motel, etc.  
 10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 11. Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS        2        380

Control card item 14 - number of units  
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V -9. Not answered  
 0. Not answered (types B and C)  
 1. Only 'other' units  
 2. Mobile home or trailer  
 3. One, detached  
 4. One, attached  
 5. Two  
 6. 3-4  
 7. 5-9  
 8. 10-19  
 9. 20-49  
 10. 50 or more

D U2-TENUR        1        382

Control card item 15 - are the living  
 quarters

U All households

- V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
     in the household  
 2 .Rented for cash  
 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent  
 9 .Not answered

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U2-PUBHS	2	383
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
-1	.Dk	
D U2-LORTN	2	385
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
-1	.Dk	
D HZITM36A	1	387
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status		
U All households		
D HZITM36B	2	388
Control card item 36B - interview status code		
U All households		
V 1	.Interviewed	
2	.No one home	
3	.Temporarily absent	
4	.Refused	
5	.Unable to locate	
6	.Other	
23	.Entire household out-of-scope	
24	.Moved, address unknown	
25	.Moved within country beyond limit	
26	.All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)	
D U2-RACE	1	390
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U Type A noninterview households		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .White  
   2 .Black  
   3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
   4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
   9 .Not answered

D UZ-SEX        1        391  
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
     person - only applicable for type A  
     noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Male  
   2 .Female  
   9 .Not answered

D UZ-SIZE        2        392  
     Control card item 37C - size of  
     household - only applicable for type A  
     noninterview households. Range = -9,30.

U Type A noninterview households  
 V -9 .Not answered  
   0 .Not applicable

D UZITM38A        1        394  
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
     Range = 0,9.

U All households

D UZITM38B        2        395  
     Control card item 38B - month of visit  
     Range = 0,12.

U All households

D UZTOTVST        2        397  
     Control card item 38D - total number  
     of personal visits

U All households  
 V -9 .Not answered  
   0 .Not applicable

D UZTOTPHN        2        399  
     Control card item 38F - total number  
     of telephone calls

U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U2CCRSPP	3	401
Control card item 38G - control card		
respondents person number		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
D H2-0010	1	404
Control card source code 10 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
any babies or small children - first		
interview only		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2-0012	1	405
Control card source code 12 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
any lodgers, boarders or persons		
employed at the residence - first		
interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2-0014	1	406
Control card source code 14 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
anyone who usually lives here but is		
away now traveling, at school, or in		
a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2-0016	1	407
Control card source code 16 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
anyone else staying at residence -		
first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D HZ-0018        1        408  
     Control card source code 18 -  
     to be answered during first interview  
     at movers new address - are all persons  
     listed on control card now living at  
     this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D HZ-0020        1        409  
     Control card source code 20 -  
     to be answered during first interview  
     at movers new address - is anyone  
     else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D HZ-0022        8        410  
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
     listed as household members during the  
     previous wave interview still living or  
     staying here. There are 8 answer fields  
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through  
     9.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D HZ-0024        8        418  
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
     listed during previous wave interview  
     currently living or staying here. There  
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
     for waves 2 through 9.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

\*                    \*  
   \*    Receipt of Program Benefits        \*  
   \*                    \*

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-MEANS	1	426
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program		
U All households		
V 1	.One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
2	.No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
D H2-CASH	1	427
Receipt of cash benefits		
U All households		
V 1	.One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
2	.No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
D H2NCASH8	1	428
Receipt of noncash benefits		
U All households		
V 1	.One or more persons in household received food stamps	
2	.One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps	
3	.No person in household received noncash benefits	
*		*
*	Household Low Income Cutoff	*
*		*
D H2-POV\$	5	429
Low income cutoff for this household.		
This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.		
U All households		
*		*
*	Household Income Aggregates	*
*	These aggregates were derived from	*
*	income figures that may have been	*
*	previously topcoded. For a further	*
*	discussion on topcoding, see the	*
*	text section "Topcoding of Income	*
*	Variables."	*
*		*

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2TOTINC 8 434  
 Total household income for month 2  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H2-EARN 7 442  
 Total household earned income for month  
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-PROP 8 449  
 Total household property income for  
 month 2 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H2-TRAN 7 457  
 Total household means-tested cash  
 transfers for month 2 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-OTHER 7 464  
 Total 'other' household income for month  
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2NONCASH 6 471  
 Noncash household income for month 2 of  
 the reference period. In dollars.  
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
 WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2SOCSEC 6 477  
 Total household social security income  
 for month 2 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H2-SSI 6 483  
 Total household supplemental security  
 income for month 2 of the reference

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
 U All households

D H2-UNEMP        6        489

Total household unemployment  
 compensation for month 2 of the  
 reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H2-VETS        6        495

Total household veterans payment income  
 for month 2 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H2-AFDC        6        501

Total household AFDC income for month 2  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H2-FDSTP        6        507

Total household food stamps received for  
 month 2 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

\*

\*

\*      Recoded program questions

\*

\*

\*

D H2-ENERGY        1        513

What type of energy assistance was  
 received

U Households receiving government energy  
 assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Checks sent to household
- 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
- 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
- 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to  
 household
- 5 .Checks sent to household and payments  
 sent elsewhere
- 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household  
 and payments sent elsewhere
- 7 .All three types of assistance

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2-LUNCH 1 514  
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
 U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
     1 .Free  
     2 .Reduced-price  
     3 .Both

D H2-BREAK 1 515  
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
 U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
     1 .Free  
     2 .Reduced-price  
     3 .Both

\* \*  
 \* Program questions \*  
 \* \*

D H2-4816 1 516  
     Has this household received energy  
     assistance from the government in  
     the past 4 months  
 U All households  
 V 1 .Yes  
     2 .No - skip to H2-4826  
 \* \*  
 \* The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through \*  
 \* H2-4822) are possible answers to \*  
 \* the question: \*  
 \* \*  
 \* Was this assistance received in the \*  
 \* form of checks, coupons or vouchers \*  
 \* sent to this household or were the \*  
 \* payments sent directly to a utility \*  
 \* company, fuel dealer, or landlord \*  
 \* \*

D H2-4818 1 517  
     Checks sent to household  
 U Households receiving government energy  
     assistance  
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments  
     were sent or not in universe based  
     on response to H2-4816.

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

D HZ-4820        1        518  
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V O .Not marked as a place where payments  
were sent or not in universe based  
on response to HZ-4816.  
1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

D HZ-4822        1        519  
    Payments sent directly to utility  
company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V O .Not marked as a place where payments  
were sent or not in universe based  
on response to HZ-4816.  
1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

D HZ-4824        6        520  
    What was the total amount of the  
energy assistance received by this  
household during the past 4 months.  
Range = 0,999999.  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V O .Not in universe

D HZ-4826        1        526  
    Check item P2  
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
old who live in the household  
U All households  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D HZ-4828        1        527  
    Do any of the children in this  
household usually eat a complete  
hot lunch offered at school  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-4830        2        528

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4832        1        530

Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
program

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834        2        531

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

\*

\*

\* The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through \*

\* H2-4838) are possible answers to the \*

\* question: \*

\* \*

\* Are the lunches free or are they \*

\* reduced-price \*

\* \*

D H2-4836        1        533

Free lunch

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not  
in universe based on response to  
H2-4832

1 .Marked as a free lunch

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2-4838 1 534  
Reduced-price lunchU Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price lunchesV 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
lunch or not in universe based on  
response to H2-4832  
1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
lunchD H2-4840 1 535  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price school breakfasts  
this school yearU Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .NoD H2-4842 2 536  
How many children  
Total children = 1,20.U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18V 0 .Not in universe  
\* \*  
\* The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through \*  
\* H2-4846) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question: \*  
\* \* Are the breakfasts free or are they \*  
\* reduced-price \*  
\* \*D H2-4844 1 538  
Free breakfastU Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free breakfastsV 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or  
not in universe based on response  
to H2-4840  
1 .Marked as a free breakfastD H2-4846 1 539  
Reduced-price breakfast

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H2-4840		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price breakfast		
*		*
*     Program questions imputation flags		*
*		*
D H2-IMP06       1       540		
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H2-4816		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP07       1       541		
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H2-4818		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP08       1       542		
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H2-4820		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP09       1       543		
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H2-4822		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP10       1       544		
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H2-4824		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP11       1       545		
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H2-4828		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-IMP12	1	546
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H2-4830		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP13	1	547
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H2-4832		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP14	1	548
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H2-4834		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP15	1	549
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H2-4836		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP16	1	550
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H2-4838		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP17	1	551
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H2-4840		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP18	1	552
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H2-4842		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP19	1	553
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H2-4844		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-IMP20	1	554
	Program questions imputation flag 20	
	Imputation of H2-4846	
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D H3-ADDID	2	555
	Address ID. - This field	
	differentiates households within	
	the same psu, segment, and serial;	
	that is, households which originate	
	out of an original sample household	
U All households		
D H3-MONTH	2	557
	Month for which this household is	
	defined.	
	Range = 1,12	
U All households		
D H3-YEAR	2	559
	Year for which this household is	
	defined.	
	Range = 83,86	
U All households		
D H3-NF	2	561
	Number of families and pseudo	
	families in this household in month 3	
	of the reference period.	
	Range = 0,30	
U All households		
D H3-FFCNT	2	563
	Count of number of family groups	
	(excluding related subfamilies) in	
	this household in month 3 of the	
	reference period.	
	Range = 0,30	
U All households		
D H3-SSCNT	2	565
	Count of number of related subfamily	
	groups in this household in month 3	
	of the reference period.	
	Range = 0,30	
U All households		

HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D H3REFPER        5        567

Entry address ID and person number of  
the household reference person in  
month 3 of the reference period

U All households

D H3-NP        2        572

Number of persons in household in  
month 3 of the reference period  
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H3-MIS        1        574

Monthly household interview status

U All households

V 1 .Interview

2 .Noninterview

3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1        2        575

Wave 1 household interview status

U All households

V 0 .Not a wave 1 household

1 .Interviewed

2 .No one home

3 .Temporarily absent

4 .Refused

5 .Unable to locate

6 .Other

9 .Vacant

10 .Occupied by persons with URE

11 .Unfit or to be demolished

12 .Under construction, not ready

13 .Converted to temporary business  
or storage

14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

15 .Permit granted, construction not  
started

16 .Other type B

17 .Demolished

18 .House or trailer moved

19 .Converted to permanent business  
or storage

20 .Merged

21 .Condemned

22 .Other

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D H3-BW            12            577

Base weight.

Four implied decimal places.

Range = 0.0000,100000.0000

U All households

D H3-WGT            12            589

Household weight--month 3.

Four implied decimal places.

Range = 0.0000,100000.0000

U All households

D H3-HSC            1            601

Half sample code for variance estimation

U All households

D H3-STRAT            2            602

Stratum code for variance estimation

U All households

D H3-STATE            2            604

FIPS State code for the household

U All households

V 01.Alabama

04.Arizona

05.Arkansas

06.California

08.Colorado

09.Connecticut

10.Delaware

11.District of Columbia

12.Florida

13.Georgia

15.Hawaii

17.Illinois

18.Indiana

19.Iowa

20.Kansas

21.Kentucky

22.Louisiana

23.Maine

24.Maryland

25.Massachusetts

26.Michigan

27.Minnesota

29.Missouri

30.Montana

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

31.Nebraska  
 32.Nevada  
 33.New Hampshire  
 34.New Jersey  
 36.New York  
 37.North Carolina  
 38.North Dakota  
 39.Ohio  
 40.Oklahoma  
 41.Oregon  
 42.Pennsylvania  
 44.Rhode Island  
 45.South Carolina  
 47.Tennessee  
 48.Texas  
 49.Utah  
 50.Vermont  
 51.Virginia  
 53.Washington  
 55.Wisconsin  
 90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming  
 91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H3-METRO 1 606

Metropolitan subsample

U All households

V 1 .In metropolitan subsample  
 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be  
 metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA 4 607

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as  
 defined in 1983

U All households

V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not  
 in an identifiable MSA

0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
 0640 .Austin, TX  
 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
 1000 .Birmingham, AL  
 1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA  
 (part in MA only)  
 1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA  
 1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),  
 IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN  
 only)  
 1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		(parts in OH and KY only)
1692	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	CMSA
1840	.Columbus, OH	
1922	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	CMSA
2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH	
2082	.Denver-Boulder, CO	CMSA
2162	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	CMSA
2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
2840	.Fresno, CA	
3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC	
3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT	CMSA
3320	.Honolulu, HI	
3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX	CMSA
3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS	CMSA (part in MO only)
4000	.Lancaster, PA	
4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA	CMSA
4720	.Madison, WI	
4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS	(part in TN only)
4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	CMSA
5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI	CMSA
5160	.Mobile, AL	
5360	.Nashville, TN	
5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
5560	.New Orleans, LA	
5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT	CMSA
5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
5920	.Omaha, NE-IA	(part in NE only)
5960	.Orlando, FL	
6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD	CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)
6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA	CMSA
6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA	CMSA (part in OR only)
6840	.Rochester, NY	
6920	.Sacramento, CA	
7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL	CMSA (part in MO only)
7080	.Salem, OR	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

7240	.San Antonio, TX	
7320	.San Diego, CA	
7240	.San Antonio, TX	
7320	.San Diego, CA	
7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA	
	CMSA	
7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
8000	.Springfield, MA	
8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
8400	.Toledo, OH	
8520	.Tucson, AZ	
8560	.Tulsa, OK	
8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL	
9240	.Worcester, MA	
9280	.York, PA	
9320	.Youngstown-Warren, OH	

*	*
*      Edited control card fields	*
*	*

D H3-ACCES        1        611  
                   Control card item 13B - access to  
                   the unit  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
   2 .Through another unit

D H3-KTCHN        1        612  
                   Control card item 13C - kitchen  
                   facilities  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .For this unit only  
   2 .Also used by another household  
   3 .None

D H3-LVQTR        2        613  
                   Control card items 13D and 13E -  
                   housing/other unit  
 U All households  
 V 1 .House, apartment, flat  
   2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.  
   3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,  
       motel, etc.

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- 4 .Hu in rooming house
- 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
- 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
- 7 .Hu not specified above
- 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
- 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS        2        615

Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V 1 .Only 'other' units
- 2 .Mobile home or trailer
- 3 .One, detached
- 4 .One, attached
- 5 .Two
- 6 .3-4
- 7 .5-9
- 8 .10-19
- 9 .20-49
- 10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR        1        617

Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H3-PUBHS        1        618

Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H3-LORTN        1        619

Control card item 16B - are you paying

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

- U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D H3-RACE        1        620

Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview

- U Type A noninterview households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .White  
 2 .Black  
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX        1        621

Control card item 37B - sex of  
reference person - only applicable for  
type A noninterview households

- U Type A noninterview households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Male  
 2 .Female

D H3-SIZE        2        622

Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0,30

- U Type A noninterview households  
 V 0 .Not applicable

\*     \*

\*        Preedited control card section      \*

\*     \*

D H3-SAMPL        2        624

Sample code - indicates panel year  
 U All households

D H3-SEG        1        626

Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card

- U All households  
 V 1 .Address

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA                SIZE            BEGIN

2 .Unit  
 3 .Permit  
 4 .Area  
 5 .Special place

D U3-INTCD        3        627  
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
     followed by two numerics

U All households

D U3CCWAVE        1        630  
     Wave for which the control card was  
     first prepared (should be the wave in  
     which household came into existence)

U All households

D U3FRMSLE        1        631  
     Control card item 12B - during the  
     past 12 months did sales of crops,  
     livestock, and other farm products  
     from the place amount to \$1000 or  
     more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No  
 3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES        1        632  
     Control card item 13B - access to  
     the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 2 .Through another unit

D U3-KTCHN        1        633  
     Control card item 13C - kitchen  
     facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .For this unit only  
 2 .Also used by another household  
 3 .None

D U3-LVQTR        2        634  
     Control card items 13D and 13E

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

housing/other unit

- U All households  
 V -9. Not answered  
   0. Not answered (types B and C)  
   1. House, apartment, flat  
   2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.  
   3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel,  
      motel, etc.  
   4. Hu in rooming house  
   5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent  
      room added  
   6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more  
      permanent rooms added  
   7. Hu not specified above  
   8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding  
      house  
   9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel,  
      motel, etc.  
 10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 11. Other unit not specified above

D L3-UNITS        2        636

Control card item 14 - number of units  
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

- U All households  
 V -9. Not answered  
   0. Not answered (types B and C)  
   1. Only 'other' units  
   2. Mobile home or trailer  
   3. One, detached  
   4. One, attached  
   5. Two  
   6. 3-4  
   7. 5-9  
   8. 10-19  
   9. 20-49  
 10. 50 or more

D L3-TENUR        1        638

Control card item 15 - are the living  
 quarters

- U All households  
 V 0 . Not answered (types B and C)  
   1 . Owned or being bought by someone  
      in the household  
   2 . Rented for cash  
   3 . Occupied without payment of cash rent  
   9 . Not answered

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D LG-PUBHS 2 639

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No  
-1.Dk

D LG-LORTN 2 641

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No  
-1.Dk

D H3ITM36A 1 643

Control card item 36A - wave number  
associated with the interview status

U All households

- D H3ITM36B 2 644  
Control card item 36B - interview  
status code
- U All households  
V 1 .Interviewed  
2 .No one home  
3 .Temporarily absent  
4 .Refused  
5 .Unable to locate  
6 .Other  
23 .Entire household out-of-scope  
24 .Moved, address unknown  
25 .Moved within country beyond limit  
26 .All sample persons relisted on new  
control card(s)

D LG-RACE 1 646

Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .White  
 2 .Black  
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX            1            647  
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
 person - only applicable for type A  
 noninterview households

U Type A noninterview household

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Male  
 2 .Female  
 9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE            2            648  
 Control card item 37C - size of  
 household - only applicable for type A  
 noninterview households. Range = -9,30.

U Type A noninterview households

V -9 .Not answered  
 0 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A            1            650  
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
 Range = 0,9.

U All households

D U3ITM38B            2            651  
 Control card item 38B - month of visit  
 Range = 0,12.

U All households

D U3TOTVST            2            653  
 Control card item 38D - total number  
 of personal visits

U All households

V -9 .Not answered  
 0 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN            2            655  
 Control card item 38F - total number  
 of telephone calls

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U3CCRSPP 3 657  
Control card item 38G - control card  
respondents person number

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D H3-0010 1 660  
Control card source code 10 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any babies or small children - first  
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H3-0012 1 661  
Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H3-0014 1 662  
Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H3-0016 1 663  
Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence - first  
interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D H3-0018        1        664  
 Control card source code 18 -  
 to be answered during first interview  
 at movers new address - are all persons  
 listed on control card now living at  
 this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D H3-0020        1        665  
 Control card source code 20 -  
 to be answered during first interview  
 at movers new address - is anyone  
 else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D H3-0022        8        666  
 Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
 listed as household members during the  
 previous wave interview still living or  
 staying here. There are 8 answer fields  
 (1 character each) for waves 2 through  
 9.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D H3-0024        8        674  
 Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
 listed during previous wave interview  
 currently living or staying here. There  
 are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
 for waves 2 through 9.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

\*                    \*  
 \*    Receipt of Program Benefits    \*  
 \*

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H3-MEANS 1 682  
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program

2 .No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program

D H3-CASH 1 683  
     Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program

2 .No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program

D H3NCASHB 1 684  
     Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household received food stamps

2 .One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps

3 .No person in household received noncash benefits

\* \*  
 \* Household Low Income Cutoff \*  
 \* \* \*

D H3-POV\$ 5 685  
     Low income cutoff for this household.  
     This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.

U All households

\* \*  
 \* Household Income Aggregates \*  
 \* These aggregates were derived from \*  
 \* income figures that may have been \*  
 \* previously topcoded. For a further \*  
 \* discussion on topcoding, see the \*  
 \* text section "Topcoding of Income \*  
 \* Variables." \*

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H3TOTINC 8 690  
 Total household income for month 3  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H3-EARN 7 698  
 Total household earned income for month  
 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3-PROP 8 705  
 Total household property income for  
 month 3 of the reference period.  
 In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H3-TRAN 7 713  
 Total household means-tested cash  
 transfers for month 3 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3-OTHER 7 720  
 Total 'other' household income for  
 month 3 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3NONCASH 6 727  
 Noncash household income for month 3 of  
 the reference period. In dollars.  
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
 WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3SOCSEC 6 733  
 Total household social security income  
 for month 3 of the reference period.  
 In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H3-SSI 6 739  
 Total household supplemental security  
 income for month 3 of the reference

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
 U All households

D H3-LNEMP 6 745  
 Total household unemployment compensation for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H3-VETS 6 751  
 Total household veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H3-AFDC 6 757  
 Total household AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H3-FDSTP 6 763  
 Total household food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

\* \*  
 \* Recoded program questions \*  
 \* \* \*

D H3-ENERGY 1 769  
 What type of energy assistance was received  
 U Households receiving government energy assistance  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Checks sent to household  
 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
 3 .Payments sent elsewhere  
 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household  
 5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere  
 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere  
 7 .All three types of assistance

100

HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D H3-LUNCH        1        770  
Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Free  
2 .Reduced-price  
3 .Both

D H3-BREAK        1        771  
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Free  
2 .Reduced-price  
3 .Both  
\*                      \*  
\*        Program questions              \*  
\*                      \*

D H3-4816        1        772  
Has this household received energy  
assistance from the government in  
the past 4 months  
U All households  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to H3-4826  
\*                      \*  
\*        The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through              \*  
\*        H3-4822) are possible answers to              \*  
\*        the question:  
\*                      \*  
\*        Was this assistance received in the              \*  
\*        form of checks, coupons or vouchers              \*  
\*        sent to this household or were the              \*  
\*        payments sent directly to a utility              \*  
\*        company, fuel dealer, or landlord              \*  
\*                      \*

D H3-4818        1        773  
Checks sent to household  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments  
were sent or not in universe based  
on response to H3-4816.

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

D H3-4820 1 774

Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments  
were sent or not in universe based  
on response to H3-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

D H3-4822 1 775

Payments sent directly to utility  
company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments  
were sent or not in universe based  
on response to H3-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

D H3-4824 6 776

What was the total amount of the  
energy assistance received by this  
household during the past 4 months.  
Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

D H3-4826 1 782

Check item P2

Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
old who live in the household

U All households

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D H3-4828 1 783

Do any of the children in this  
household usually eat a complete  
hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H3-4830 2 784

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

D H3-4832 1 786

Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
programU Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834 2 787

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

\*

\* The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through \*

\* H3-4838) are possible answers to the \*

\* question: \*

\*

\* Are the lunches free or are they \*

\* reduced-price \*

\*

D H3-4836 1 789

Free lunch

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunchesV 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not  
in universe based on response to  
H3-4832

1 .Marked as a free lunch

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H3-4838 1 790  
     Reduced-price lunch  
 U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18 receiving  
     reduced-price lunches  
 V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
     lunch or not in universe based on  
     response to H3-4832  
 1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
     lunch

D H3-4840 1 791  
     Do any of the children receive free  
     or reduced-price school breakfasts  
     this school year  
 U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D H3-4842 2 792  
     How many children  
     Total children = 1,20.  
 U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 \*  
 \*     The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through     \*  
 \*     H3-4846) are possible answers to the     \*  
 \*     question:     \*  
 \*  
 \*     Are the breakfasts free or are they     \*  
 \*     reduced-price     \*  
 \*

D H3-4844 1 794  
     Free breakfast  
 U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18 receiving  
     free breakfasts  
 V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to H3-4840  
 1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846 1 795  
     Reduced-price breakfast

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H3-4840		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price breakfast		
*		*
* Program questions imputation flags		*
*		*
D H3-IMP06 1 796		
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H3-4816		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP07 1 797		
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H3-4818		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP08 1 798		
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H3-4820		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP09 1 799		
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H3-4822		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP10 1 800		
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H3-4824		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP11 1 801		
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H3-4828		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-IMP12	1	802
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H3-4830		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP13	1	803
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H3-4832		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP14	1	804
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H3-4834		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP15	1	805
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H3-4836		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP16	1	806
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H3-4838		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP17	1	807
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H3-4840		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP18	1	808
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H3-4842		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP19	1	809
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H3-4844		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D H3-IMP20        1        810  
     Program questions imputation flag 20  
     Imputation of H3-4846  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D H4-AD DID        2        811  
     Address ID. - This field  
     differentiates households within  
     the same psu, segment, and serial;  
     that is, households which originate  
     out of an original sample household  
 U All households

D H4-MONTH        2        813  
     Month for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 1,12  
 U All households

D H4-YEAR        2        815  
     Year for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 83,86  
 U All households

D H4-NF        2        817  
     Number of families and pseudo  
     families in this household in month 4  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0,30  
 U All households

D H4-FFCNT        2        819  
     Count of number of family groups  
     (excluding related subfamilies) in  
     this household in month 4 of the  
     reference period.  
     Range = 0,30  
 U All households

D H4-SSCNT        2        821  
     Count of number of related subfamily  
     groups in this household in month 4  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0,30  
 U All households

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H4REFPER 5 823

Entry address ID and person number of  
the household reference person in  
month 4 of the reference period

U All households

D H4-NP 2 828

Number of persons in household in  
month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0,30

U All households

D H4-MIS 1 830

Monthly household interview status

U All households

V 1 .Interview

2 .Noninterview

3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1 2 831

Wave 1 household interview status

U All households

V 0 .Not a wave 1 household

1 .Interviewed

2 .No one home

3 .Temporarily absent

4 .Refused

5 .Unable to locate

6 .Other

9 .Vacant

10 .Occupied by persons with URE

11 .Unfit or to be demolished

12 .Under construction, not ready

13 .Converted to temporary business  
or storage

14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

15 .Permit granted, construction not  
started

16 .Other type B

17 .Demolished

18 .House or trailer moved

19 .Converted to permanent business  
or storage

20 .Merged

21 .Condemned

22 .Other

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-BW	12	833
Base weight.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H4-WGT	12	845
Household weight—month 4.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H4-HSC	1	857
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H4-STRAT	2	858
Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H4-STATE	2	860
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		
V 01.Alabama		
04.Arizona		
05.Arkansas		
06.California		
08.Colorado		
09.Connecticut		
10.Delaware		
11.District of Columbia		
12.Florida		
13.Georgia		
15.Hawaii		
17.Illinois		
18.Indiana		
19.Iowa		
20.Kansas		
21.Kentucky		
22.Louisiana		
23>Maine		
24.Maryland		
25.Massachusetts		
26.Michigan		
27.Minnesota		
29.Missouri		
30.Montana		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

31.Nebraska  
 32.Nevada  
 33.New Hampshire  
 34.New Jersey  
 36.New York  
 37.North Carolina  
 38.North Dakota  
 39.Ohio  
 40.Oklahoma  
 41.Oregon  
 42.Pennsylvania  
 44.Rhode Island  
 45.South Carolina  
 47.Tennessee  
 48.Texas  
 49.Utah  
 50.Vermont  
 51.Virginia  
 53.Washington  
 55.Wisconsin  
 90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming  
 91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H4-METRO        1        862

Metropolitan subsample

U All households

V 1 .In metropolitan subsample

2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be  
metro or nonmetro)

D H4-MSA        4        863

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as  
defined in 1983

U All households

V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not  
in an identifiable MSA

0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

0640 .Austin, TX

0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

1000 .Birmingham, AL

1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA  
(part in MA only)

1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA

1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),  
IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN  
only)

1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		(parts in OH and KY only)
1692		.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
1840		.Columbus, OH
1922		.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000		.Dayton-Springfield, OH
2082		.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162		.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400		.Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840		.Fresno, CA
3120		.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
3240		.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3282		.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
3320		.Honolulu, HI
3362		.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480		.Indianapolis, IN
3762		.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)
4000		.Lancaster, PA
4472		.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
4720		.Madison, WI
4920		.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992		.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082		.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160		.Mobile, AL
5360		.Nashville, TN
5480		.New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560		.New Orleans, LA
5602		.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880		.Oklahoma City, OK
5920		.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960		.Orlando, FL
6162		.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)
6200		.Phoenix, AZ
6282		.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442		.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)
6840		.Rochester, NY
6920		.Sacramento, CA
7042		.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)
7080		.Salem, OR

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 7320 .San Diego, CA  
 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 7320 .San Diego, CA  
 7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA  
       CMSA  
 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 8000 .Springfield, MA  
 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
       Beach, FL  
 9240 .Worcester, MA  
 9280 .York, PA  
 9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH

\*                            \*  
 \*     Edited control card fields    \*  
 \*                            \*

D H4-ACCES      1        867  
     Control card item 13B - access to  
     the unit  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
   2 .Through another unit

D H4-KTCHN      1        868  
     Control card item 13C - kitchen  
     facilities  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .For this unit only  
   2 .Also used by another household  
   3 .None

D H4-LVQTR      2        869  
     Control card items 13D and 13E -  
     housing/other unit  
 U All households  
 V 1 .House, apartment, flat  
   2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.  
   3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,  
       motel, etc.

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- 4 .Hu in rooming house
- 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
- 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
- 7 .Hu not specified above
- 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
- 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS        2        871

Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V 1 .Only 'other' units
- 2 .Mobile home or trailer
- 3 .One, detached
- 4 .One, attached
- 5 .Two
- 6 .3-4
- 7 .5-9
- 8 .10-19
- 9 .20-49
- 10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR        1        873

Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-PUBHS        1        874

Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H4-LORTN        1        875

Control card item 16B - are you paying

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

- U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D H4-RACE 1 876

Control card item 37A - race of reference  
person - only applicable when household  
is type A noninterview

- U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .White  
2 .Black  
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX 1 877

Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households

- U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Male  
2 .Female

D H4-SIZE 2 878

Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0,30

- U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
\* \*  
\* Preedited control card section \*

D H4-SAMPL 2 880

Sample code - indicates panel year  
U All households

D H4-SEG 1 882

Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card

- U All households  
V 1 .Address

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- 2 .Unit
- 3 .Permit
- 4 .Area
- 5 .Special place

D U4-INTCD        3        883  
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
     followed by two numerics

U All households

D U4CCWAVE        1        886  
     Wave for which the control card was  
     first prepared (should be the wave in  
     which household came into existence)

U All households

D U4FRMSLE        1        887  
     Control card item 12B - during the  
     past 12 months did sales of crops,  
     livestock, and other farm products  
     from the place amount to \$1000 or  
     more

U All households

V D .Not answered  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No  
   3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES        1        888  
     Control card item 13B - access to  
     the unit

U All households

V D .Not applicable  
   1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
   2 .Through another unit

D U4-KTCHN        1        889  
     Control card item 13C - kitchen  
     facilities

U All households

V D .Not applicable  
   1 .For this unit only  
   2 .Also used by another household  
   3 .None

D U4-LVQTR        2        890  
     Control card items 13D and 13E

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

housing/other unit

U All households

V -9. Not answered

- 0. Not answered (types B and C)
- 1. House, apartment, flat
- 2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
- 3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel,  
motel, etc.
- 4. Hu in rooming house
- 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent  
room added
- 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more  
permanent rooms added
- 7. Hu not specified above
- 8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding  
house
- 9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel,  
motel, etc.
- 10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11. Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS        2        892

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9. Not answered

- 0. Not answered (types B and C)
- 1. Only 'other' units
- 2. Mobile home or trailer
- 3. One, detached
- 4. One, attached
- 5. Two
- 6. 3-4
- 7. 5-9
- 8. 10-19
- 9. 20-49
- 10. 50 or more

D U4-TENUR        1        894

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

- 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
- 9 .Not answered

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D U4-PLBHS        2        895

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

-1.Dk

D U4-LORNT        2        897

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

-1.Dk

D H4ITM36A        1        899

Control card item 36A - wave number  
associated with the interview status

U All households

D H4ITM36B        2        900

Control card item 36B - interview  
status code

U All households

V 1 .Interviewed

2 .No one home

3 .Temporarily absent

4 .Refused

5 .Unable to locate

6 .Other

23 .Entire household out-of-scope

24 .Moved; address unknown

25 .Moved within country beyond limit

26 .All sample persons relisted on new  
control card(s)

D U4-RACE        1        902

Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .White  
 2 .Black  
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX 1 903  
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Male  
 2 .Female  
 9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE 2 904  
 Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.

U Type A noninterview households

V -9 .Not answered  
 0 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A 1 906  
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
 Range = 0,9.

U All households

D U4ITM38B 2 907  
 Control card item 38B - month of visit  
 Range = 0,12.

U All households

D U4TOTVST 2 909  
 Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits

U All households

V -9 .Not answered  
 0 .Not applicable

D U4TOTPHN 2 911  
 Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U4CCRSPP	3	913
Control card item 38G - control card		
respondents person number		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable.	
D H4-0010	1	916
Control card source code 10 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
any babies or small children - first		
interview only		
U All households		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H4-0012	1	917
Control card source code 12 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
any lodgers, boarders or persons		
employed at the residence - first		
interview		
U All households		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H4-0014	1	918
Control card source code 14 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
anyone who usually lives here but is		
away now traveling, at school, or in		
a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H4-0016	1	919
Control card source code 16 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
anyone else staying at residence - first		
interview		
U All households		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA                SIZE            BEGIN

D H4-0018            1            920  
     Control card source code 18 -  
     to be answered during first interview  
     at movers new address - are all persons  
     listed on control card now living at  
     this address

U Mover households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D H4-0020            1            921  
     Control card source code 20 -  
     to be answered during first interview  
     at movers new address - is anyone  
     else living or staying here now

U Mover households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D H4-0022            8            922  
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
     listed as household members during the  
     previous wave interview still living  
     or staying here. There are 8 answer  
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
     through 9.

U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D H4-0024            8            930  
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
     listed during previous wave interview  
     currently living or staying here. There  
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
     for waves 2 through 9.

U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

\*                    \*  
 \*    Receipt of Program Benefits    \*  
 \*

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-MEANS	1	938
	Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program	
U All households		
V 1	One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
	2. No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
D H4-CASH	1	939
	Receipt of cash benefits	
U All households		
V 1	One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
	2. No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
D H4NCASHB	1	940
	Receipt of noncash benefits	
U All households		
V 1	One or more persons in household received food stamps	
	2. One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps	
	3. No person in household received noncash benefits	
*		*
*	Household Low Income Cutoff	*
*		*
D H4-POV\$	5	941
	Low income cutoff for this household.	
	This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.	
U All households		
*		*
*	Household Income Aggregates	*
*	These aggregates were derived from *	*
*	income figures that may have been *	*
*	previously topcoded. For a further*	*
*	discussion on topcoding, see the *	*
*	text section "Topcoding of Income *	*
*	Variables."	*
*		*

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D H4TOTINC        8        946  
     Total household income for month 4  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H4-EARN        7        954  
     Total household earned income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H4-PROP        8        961  
     Total household property income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H4-TRAN        7        969  
     Total household means-tested cash  
     transfers for month 4 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H4-OTHER        7        976  
     Total 'other' household income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H4NONCASH        6        983  
     Noncash household income for month 4 of  
     the reference period. In dollars.  
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
     WIC and energy assistance. Range  
     = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H4SOCSEC        6        989  
     Total household social security income  
     for month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H4-SSI        6        995  
     Total household supplemental security  
     income for month 4 of the reference

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
 U All households

D H4-UNEMP 6 1001  
 Total household unemployment  
 compensation for month 4 of the  
 reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H4-VETS 6 1007  
 Total household veterans payment income  
 for month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H4-AFDC 6 1013  
 Total household AFDC income for month 4  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D H4-FDSTP 6 1019  
 Total household food stamps received for  
 month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

\* \*  
 \* Recoded program questions \*  
 \*

D H4-ENERGY 1 1025  
 What type of energy assistance was  
 received

U Households receiving government energy  
 assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Checks sent to household
- 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
- 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
- 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to  
 household
- 5 .Checks sent to household and payments  
 sent elsewhere
- 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household  
 and payments sent elsewhere
- 7 .All three types of assistance

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H4-LUNCH 1 1026  
 Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
 children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Free  
 2 .Reduced-price  
 3 .Both

D H4-BREAK 1 1027  
 Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
 children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Free  
 2 .Reduced-price  
 3 .Both

\* \*  
 \* Program questions \*  
 \* \* \*

D H4-4816 1 1028  
 Has this household received energy  
 assistance from the government in  
 the past 4 months

U All households

V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to H4-4826

\* \*  
 \* The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through \*  
 \* H4-4822) are possible answers to \*  
 \* the question: \*

\* \*  
 \* Was this assistance received in the \*  
 \* form of checks, coupons or vouchers \*  
 \* sent to this household or were the \*  
 \* payments sent directly to a utility \*  
 \* company, fuel dealer, or landlord \*

D H4-4818 1 1029  
 Checks sent to household

U Households receiving government energy  
 assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments  
 were sent or not in universe based  
 on response to H4-4816.

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

D H4-4820        1        1030  
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments  
were sent or not in universe based  
on response to H4-4816.  
1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

D H4-4822        1        1031  
    Payments sent directly to utility  
company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments  
were sent or not in universe based  
on response to H4-4816.  
1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

D H4-4824        6        1032  
    What was the total amount of the  
energy assistance received by this  
household during the past 4 months.  
Range = 0,999999.  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4826        1        1038  
    Check item P2  
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
old who live in the household  
U All households  
V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D H4-4828        1        1039  
    Do any of the children in this  
household usually eat a complete  
hot lunch offered at school  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H4-4830        2        1040

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4832        1        1042

Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
program

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834        2        1043

How many children

Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

\*

\*

\* The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through \*

\* H4-4838) are possible answers to the \*

\* question: \*

\* \*

\* Are the lunches free or are they \*

\* reduced-price \*

\* \*

D H4-4836        1        1045

Free lunch

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not  
in universe based on response to  
H4-4832

1 .Marked as a free lunch

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-4838	1	1046
		Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more		
children age 5 to 18 receiving		
reduced-price lunches		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price		
lunch or not in universe based on		
response to H4-4832		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price		
lunch		
D H4-4840	1	1047
		Do any of the children receive free
		or reduced-price school breakfasts
		this school year
U Households with 1 or more		
children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-4842	2	1048
		How many children
		Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more		
children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through		*
* H4-4846) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
*		*
* Are the breakfasts free or are they		*
* reduced-price		*
*		*
D H4-4844	1	1050
		Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more		
children age 5 to 18 receiving		
free breakfasts		
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or		
not in universe based on response		
to H4-4840		
1 .Marked as a free breakfast		
D H4-4846	1	1051
		Reduced-price breakfast

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price breakfasts

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
breakfast or not in universe based on  
response to H4-4840  
1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
breakfast

\* \*  
\* Program questions imputation flags \*  
\*

D H4-IMP06 1 1052  
Program questions imputation flag 6  
Imputation of H4-4816

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07 1 1053  
Program questions imputation flag 7  
Imputation of H4-4818

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08 1 1054  
Program questions imputation flag 8  
Imputation of H4-4820

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09 1 1055  
Program questions imputation flag 9  
Imputation of H4-4822

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10 1 1056  
Program questions imputation flag 10  
Imputation of H4-4824

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11 1 1057  
Program questions imputation flag 11  
Imputation of H4-4828

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-IMP12	1	1058
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H4-4830		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP13	1	1059
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H4-4832		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP14	1	1060
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H4-4834		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP15	1	1061
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H4-4836		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP16	1	1062
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H4-4838		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP17	1	1063
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H4-4840		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP18	1	1064
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H4-4842		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP19	1	1065
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H4-4844		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-IMP20	1	1066
		Program questions imputation flag 20
		Imputation of H4-4846
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D HSREFPER	5	1067
		Entry address ID and person number of
		the household reference person.
		Interview date
U	All households	
D HS-NP	2	1072
		Number of persons in household.
		Interview date
		Range = 0,30
U	All households	
D HS-MIS	1	1074
		Monthly household interview status
U	All households	
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	
3	.Not in sample	
D HS-LVQTR	2	1075
		Control card items 13D and 13E
		housing/other unit - interview month
U	All households	
V 1	.House, apartment, flat	
2	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
3	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel,	
	motel, etc.	
4	.Hu in rooming house	
5	.Mobile home or trailer with one or	
	more permanent rooms added	
6	.Mobile home or trailer with one or	
	more permanent rooms added	
7	.Hu not specified above	
8	.Quarters not hu in rooming or	
	boarding house	
9	.Unit not permanent in transient	
	hotel, motel, etc.	
10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
11	.Other unit not specified above	
D HS-ADDID	2	1077
		Address ID. - This field

130

HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

differentiates households within  
the same psu, segment, and serial;  
that is, households which originate  
out of an original sample household

U All households

D HS-WGT            12        1079  
Household weight—Interview date  
Four implied decimal places.  
Range = 0.0,100000.0

U All households

## FAMILY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F1-NUMBR        2        1091  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F1-MONTH        2        1093  
     Month for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 1,12.

U All families

D F1-YEAR        2        1095  
     Year for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 83,86

U All families

D F1NUMBER        2        1097  
     Number of persons in this family.  
     Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F1REFPER        5        1099  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the family reference person. For  
     unrelated individuals, this is that  
     individual's person number.

U All families

D F1SPOUSE        5        1104  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of family reference person,  
     if there is one.

U All families

D F1-TYPE        1        1109  
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family  
   3 .Unrelated subfamily  
   4 .Primary individual  
   5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND        1        1110  
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
   2 .Male reference person  
   3 .Female reference person

## FAMILY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F10WNKID 2 1111  
 Number of own children in family.  
 Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 0 .None

- 1 .One
- 2 .Two

\* . \*  
 \* . \*  
 \* . \*

30.Thirty or more

D F10KLT18 2 1113  
 Number of own children under age 18  
 in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 0 .None

- 1 .One
- 2 .Two

\* . \*  
 \* . \*  
 \* . \*

30.Thirty or more

D F1-WGT 12 1115  
 Family weight.  
 Four implied decimal places

U All families

\* \*  
 \* Family low income cutoff. \*

D F1-POV\$ 5 1127  
 Low income cutoff for this family.  
 In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All families

\* \*  
 \* Income aggregates \*  
 \* These aggregates were derived from \*  
 \* income figures that may have been \*

\* Previously topcoded. For a further \*  
 \* discussion on topcoding, see the \*  
 \* text section "Topcoding of Income \*  
 \* Variables." \*

## FAMILY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F1TOTINC 8 1132

Total family income for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F1-EARN 7 1140

Total family earned income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F1-PROP 8 1147

Total family property income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F1-TRAN 7 1155

Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F1-OTHER 7 1162

Total 'other' family income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F1SOCSEC 6 1169

Total family Social Security income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F1-SSI 6 1175

Total family supplemental security  
income for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F1-UNEMP 6 1181

Total family unemployment income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F1-VETS	6	1187
Total family veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-AFDC	6	1193
Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-FDSTP	6	1199
Total family food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-NUMBR	2	1205
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D F2-MONTH	2	1207
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All families		
D F2-YEAR	2	1209
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86.		
U All families		
D F2NUMBER	2	1211
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.		
U All families		
D F2REFPER	5	1213
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.		
U All families		
D F2SPOUSE	5	1218
Entry address ID and person number of		

## FAMILY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

spouse of family reference person,  
if there is one.

U All families

D F2-TYPE 1 1223  
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family  
3 .Unrelated subfamily  
4 .Primary individual  
5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND 1 1224  
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
2 .Male reference person  
3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID 2 1225  
Number of own children in family.  
Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 0 .None  
1 .One  
2 .Two  
\* . \*  
\* . \*  
\* . \*  
30.Thirty or more

D F2OKLT18 2 1227  
Number of own children under age 18  
in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 0 .None  
1 .One  
2 .Two  
\* . \*  
\* . \*  
\* . \*  
30.Thirty or more

D F2-WGT 12 1229  
Family weight.  
Four implied decimal places

U All families

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*		*
* Family low income cutoff.		*
*		*
<b>D F2-POV\$</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1241</b>
Low income cutoff for this family.		
In dollars. Range = 0,300000.		
<b>U All families</b>		
*		*
* Income aggregates		*
* These aggregates were derived from		*
* income figures that may have been		*
* previously topcoded. For a further		*
* discussion on topcoding, see the		*
* text section "Topcoding of Income		*
* Variables."		*
*		*
<b>D F2TOTINC</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1246</b>
Total family income for month 2 of		
the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -1500000,1500000.		
<b>U All families</b>		
<b>D F2-EARN</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1254</b>
Total family earned income for month 2		
of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,1500000.		
<b>U All families</b>		
<b>D F2-PROP</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1261</b>
Total family property income for month 2		
of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -1500000,1500000.		
<b>U All families</b>		
<b>D F2-TRAN</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1269</b>
Total family means-tested cash transfers		
for month 2 of the reference period. In		
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
<b>U All families</b>		
<b>D F2-OTHER</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1276</b>
Total 'other' family income for month 2		
of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,1500000.		
<b>U All families</b>		

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D F2SOCSEC        6        1283  
     Total family Social Security income for  
     month 2 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-SSI        6        1289  
     Total family supplemental security  
     income for month 2 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-UNEMP        6        1295  
     Total family unemployment income for  
     month 2 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-VETS        6        1301  
     Total family veterans payment income for  
     month 2 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-AFDC        6        1307  
     Total family AFDC income for month 2  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-FDSTP        6        1313  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 2 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-NUMBR        2        1319  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F3-MONTH        2        1321  
     Month for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 1,12.

U All families

138

FAMILY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D F3-YEAR        2        1323  
Year for which this family is defined.  
Range = 83,86.

U All families

D F3NUMBER        2        1325  
Number of persons in this family.  
Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F3REFPER        5        1327  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the family reference person. For  
unrelated individuals, this is that  
individual's person number.

U All families

D F3SPOUSE        5        1332  
Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of family reference person,  
if there is one.

U All families

D F3-TYPE        1        1337  
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family  
3 .Unrelated subfamily  
4 .Primary individual  
5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND        1        1338  
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
2 .Male reference person  
3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID        2        1339  
Number of own children in family.  
Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 0 .None  
1 .One  
2 .Two

\*        .                                  \*

\*        :

## FAMILY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

\* . \*  
 30.Thirty or more

D F3OKLT18 2 1341  
 Number of own children under age 18  
 in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

V 0 .None

1 .One  
 2 .Two

\* . \*  
 \* . \*  
 \* . \*  
 30.Thirty or more

D F3-WGT 12 1343  
 Family weight.  
 Four implied decimal places

U All families

\* . \*  
 \* Family low income cutoff. \*  
 \* . \*

D F3-POVS 5 1355  
 Low income cutoff for this family.  
 In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All families

\* . \*  
 \* Income aggregates \*  
 \* These aggregates were derived from \*  
 \* income figures that may have been \*  
 \* previously topcoded. For a further \*  
 \* discussion on topcoding, see the \*  
 \* text section "Topcoding of Income \*  
 \* Variables." \*

D F3TOTINC 8 1360  
 Total family income for month 3 of  
 the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F3-EARN 7 1368  
 Total family earned income for month 3  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D F3-PROP        8        1375  
Total family property income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F3-TRAN        7        1383  
Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F3-OTHER       7        1390  
Total 'other' family income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F3SOCSEC       6        1397  
Total family Social Security income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-SSI         6        1403  
Total family supplemental security  
income for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-UNEMP       6        1409  
Total family unemployment income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-VETS        6        1415  
Total family veterans payment income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-AFDC        6        1421  
Total family AFDC income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.

U All families

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D F3-FDSTP        6        1427  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-NUMBR        2        1433  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1,60.  
 U All sample units

D F4-MONTH        2        1435  
     Month for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 1,12.  
 U All families

D F4-YEAR        2        1437  
     Year for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 83,86.  
 U All families

D F4NUMBER        2        1439  
     Number of persons in this family.  
     Range = 1,30.  
 U All families

D F4REFPER        5        1441  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the family reference person. For  
     unrelated individuals, this is that  
     individual's person number.  
 U All families

D F4SPOUSE        5        1446  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of family reference person,  
     if there is one.  
 U All families

D F4-TYPE        1        1451  
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)  
 U All families  
 V 1 .Primary family  
 3 .Unrelated subfamily  
 4 .Primary individual  
 5 <Secondary individual

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F4-KIND	1	1452
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)		
U All families		
V 1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
2	.Male reference person	
3	.Female reference person	
D F4OKNKID	2	1453
Number of own children in family.		
Range = 0,30.		
U All families		
V 0	.None	
1	.One	
2	.Two	
*	.	*
*	.	*
*	.	*
30.Thirty or more		
D F4OKLT18	2	1455
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.		
U All families		
V 0	.None	
1	.One	
2	.Two	
*	.	*
*	.	*
*	.	*
30.Thirty or more		
D F4-WGT	12	1457
Family weight.		
Four implied decimal places		
U All families		
*		*
*	Family low income cutoff.	*
*		*
D F4-POV\$	5	1469
Low income cutoff for this family.		
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.		
U All families		
*		*
*	Income aggregates	*
*	These aggregates were derived from	*
*	income figures that may have been	*

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

\*    Previously topcoded. For a further \*  
 \*    discussion on topcoding, see the      \*  
 \*    text section "Topcoding of Income    \*  
 \*    Variables."                              \*

D F4TOTINC        8        1474

Total family income for month 4 of  
 the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F4-EARN        7        1482

Total family earned income for month 4  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F4-PROP        8        1489

Total family property income for month 4  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F4-TRAN        7        1497

Total family means-tested cash transfers  
 for month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F4-OTHER       7        1504

Total 'other' family income for month 4  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F4SOCSEC       6        1511

Total family Social Security income for  
 month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-SSI         6        1517

Total family supplemental security  
 income for month 4 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

144

FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F4-UNEMP	6	1523
Total family unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F4-VETS	6	1529
Total family veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F4-AFDC	6	1535
Total family AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F4-FDSTP	6	1541
Total family food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D S1-NUMBR	2	1547
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D S1-MONTH	2	1549
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-YEAR	2	1551
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1NUMBER	2	1553
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1REFPER	5	1555
Entry address ID and person number of		

## FAMILY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE 5 1560

Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of subfamily reference person,  
if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE 1 1565

Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND 1 1566

Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

2 .Male reference person

3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID 2 1567

Number of own children in subfamily.

Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 0 .None

1 .One

2 .Two

\* . \* \*

\* . \* \*

\* . \* \*

30.Thirty or more

D S1OKLT18 2 1569

Number of own children under age 18  
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 0 .None

1 .One

2 .Two

\* . \* \*

\* . \* \*

\* . \* \*

30.Thirty or more

D S1-WGT 12 1571

Subfamily weight.

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

*		*
*	Family low income cutoff	*
*		*

D S1-POV\$        5        1583

Low income cutoff for this subfamily.  
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All subfamilies

*		*
*	Income aggregates	*
*	These aggregates were derived from	*
*	income figures that may have been	*
*	previously topcoded. For a further	*
*	discussion on topcoding, see the	*
*	text section "Topcoding of Income	*
*	Variables."	*
*		*

D S1TOTINC        8        1588

Total subfamily income for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN        7        1596

Total subfamily earned income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP        8        1603

Total subfamily property income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN        7        1611

Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER        7        1618

Total 'other' subfamily income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Range = 0,1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC        6        1625  
Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI        6        1631  
Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP        6        1637  
Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS        6        1643  
Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC        6        1649  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP        6        1655  
Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR        2        1661  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.  
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH        2        1663  
Month for which this subfamily is

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

defined. Range = 1,12.

U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR        2        1665

Year for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 83,86.

U All subfamilies

D S2NUMBER        2        1667

Number of persons in this subfamily.  
Range = 1,30.

U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER        5        1669

Entry address ID and person number of  
the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE        5        1674

Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of subfamily reference person,  
if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE        1        1679

Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND        1        1680

Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

2 .Male reference person

3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID        2        1681

Number of own children in subfamily.

Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 0 .None

1 .One

2 .Two

\* .

\*

\* .

\*

\* .

\*

30.Thirty or more

## FAMILY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S2OKLT18 2 1683  
 Number of own children under age 18  
 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 0 .None

1 .One

2 .Two

\*

\*

\*

30.Thirty or more

\*

\*

\*

D S2-WGT 12 1685

Subfamily weight.

Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

\*

\*

\* Family low income cutoff.

\*

\*

D S2-POVS 5 1697

Low income cutoff for this subfamily.

In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All subfamilies

\*

\*

\* Income aggregates

\*

\* These aggregates were derived from

\*

\* income figures that may have been

\*

\* previously topcoded. For a further

\*

\* discussion on topcoding, see the

\*

\* text section "Topcoding of Income

\*

\* Variables."

\*

\*

\*

D S2TOTINC 8 1702

Total subfamily income for month 2 of  
 the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN 7 1710

Total subfamily earned income for month  
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1717

Total subfamily property income for

150

FAMILY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN        7        1725

Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER        7        1732

Total 'other' subfamily income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC        6        1739

Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI        6        1745

Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-LINEMP        6        1751

Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS        6        1757

Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC        6        1763

Total subfamily AFDC income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP        6        1769

Total subfamily food stamps received for

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR        2        1775

Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D S3-MONTH        2        1777

Month for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 1,12.

U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR        2        1779

Year for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 83,86.

U All subfamilies

D S3NMPER        2        1781

Number of persons in this subfamily.  
Range = 1,30.

U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER        5        1783

Entry address ID and person number of  
the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE        5        1788

Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of subfamily reference person,  
if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE        1        1793

Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND        1        1794

Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

2 .Male reference person

3 .Female reference person

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S3OWNKID	2	1795
Number of own children in subfamily.		
Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
*   .		*
*   .		*
*   .		*
30.Thirty or more		
D S3OKLT18	2	1797
Number of own children under age 18		
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
*   .		*
*   .		*
*   .		*
30 .Thirty or more		
D S3-WGT	12	1799
Subfamily weight.		
Four implied decimal places		
U All subfamilies		
*		*
*   Family low income cutoff.		*
*		*
D S3-POV\$	5	1811
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.		
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.		
U All subfamilies		
*		*
*   Income aggregates		*
*   These aggregates were derived from		*
*   income figures that may have been		*
*   previously topcoded. For a further		*
*   discussion on topcoding, see the		*
*   text section "Topcoding of Income		*
*   Variables."		*
*		*
D S3TOTINC	8	1816
Total subfamily income for month 3 of		

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN        7        1824

Total subfamily earned income for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP        8        1831

Total subfamily property income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN        7        1839

Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER        7        1846

Total 'other' subfamily income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC        6        1853

Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 3 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI        6        1859

Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP        6        1865

Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS        6        1871

Total subfamily veterans payment income

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

for month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC        6        1877

Total subfamily AFDC income for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP        6        1883

Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR        2        1889

Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D S4-MONTH        2        1891

Month for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 1,12.

U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR        2        1893

Year for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 83,86.

U All subfamilies

D S4NUMBER        2        1895

Number of persons in this subfamily.  
Range = 1,30.

U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER        5        1897

Entry address ID and person number of  
the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE        5        1902

Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of subfamily reference person,  
if there is one.

U All subfamilies

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D S4-TYPE        1        1907  
Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND        1        1908  
Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
2 .Male reference person  
3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID        2        1909

Number of own children in subfamily.

Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 0 .None

1 .One

2 .Two

\*        .        \*

\*        .        \*

\*        .        \*

30.Thirty or more

D S4OKLT18        2        1911

Number of own children under age 18  
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 0 .None

1 .One

2 .Two

\*        .        \*

\*        .        \*

\*        .        \*

30.Thirty or more

D S4-WGT        12        1913

Subfamily weight.

Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

\*

\*

\*

D S4-POV\$        5        1925

Low income cutoff for this subfamily.

In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

## FAMILY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All subfamilies

\* \*  
\* Income aggregates \*  
\* These aggregates were derived from \*  
\* income figures that may have been \*  
\* previously topcoded. For a further \*  
\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*  
\* text section "Topcoding of Income \*  
\* Variables." \*

D S4TOTINC 8 1930

Total subfamily income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN 7 1938

Total subfamily earned income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP 8 1945

Total subfamily property income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN 7 1953

Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER 7 1960

Total 'other' subfamily income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC 6 1967

Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 4 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

D S4-SSI        6        1973  
Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP      6        1979  
Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS       6        1985  
Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC       6        1991  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP      6        1997  
Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.  
U All subfamilies

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-RCSEQ	2	2003
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type		
U All	sample units	
D PP-WAVE	1	2005
Wave of data collection		
U All	persons, including children	
D PP-INTVW	1	2006
Person's interview status		
U All	persons, including children	
V 0	.Not applicable (children under 15)	
1	.Interview (self)	
2	.Interview (proxy)	
3	.Noninterview - type Z refusal	
4	.Noninterview - type Z other	
D PP-MIS-1	1	2007
Person's interview status - month 1		
U All	persons, including children	
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-2	1	2008
Person's interview status - month 2		
U All	persons, including children	
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-3	1	2009
Person's interview status - month 3		
U All	persons, including children	
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-4	1	2010
Person's interview status - month 4		
U All	persons, including children	
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-5	1	2011
Person's interview status - interview month		
U All	person's, including children	
V 1	.Interview	
2	.Noninterview	

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PP-ENTRY 2 2012  
Edited entry address ID  
Address ID of the household that this  
person belonged to at the time this  
person first became part of the sample  
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM 3 2014  
Edited person number  
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1 10 2017  
Weight for the person. Month 1.  
4 implied decimals.  
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2 10 2027  
Weight for the person. Month 2.  
4 implied decimals.  
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3 10 2037  
Weight for the person. Month 3.  
4 implied decimals.  
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4 10 2047  
Weight for the person. Month 4.  
4 implied decimals.  
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5 10 2057  
Weight for the person. Interview  
date. 4 implied decimals.  
U All persons, including children

\* \*  
\* Demographic characteristics from \*  
\* previous wave \*

D PW-ADDID 2 2067  
Previous wave address ID  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable (Person not in  
sample previous wave)

D PW-RRP 1 2069  
Previous wave relationship to reference

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

## person

- U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Household reference person, living with relatives  
   2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)  
   3 .Spouse of household reference person  
   4 .Child of household reference person  
   5 .Other relative of household reference person  
   6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family.  
   7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D PW-MS        1        2070

Previous wave marital status

- U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
   1 .Married, spouse present  
   2 .Married, spouse absent  
   3 .Widowed  
   4 .Divorced  
   5 .Separated  
   6 .Never married

D PW-PNSP        3        2071

Previous wave person number of spouse

- U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   999 .Not applicable

D PW-PNPT        3        2074

Previous wave person number of parent

- U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   999 .Not applicable

D PW-POPST        1        2077

Previous wave population status

- U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not applicable

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- 1 .Child (under 15 at interview)  
 2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDT 1 2078

Was... living in any of the following places during wave 1 interview month:  
 Armed Forces barracks; outside the U.S., nonhousehold setting such as correctional institutions; home for the aged, infirm or needy; mental institute; nursing, convalescent or rest home; other home or hospital providing specialized care

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D PW-INTW 1 2079

Previous wave person's interview status

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable or not in universe

- 1 .Interview (self)  
 2 .Interview (proxy)  
 3 .Noninterview - type-Z  
 4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

\* \*  
 \* Edited control card section \*  
 \* (demographics by months 1-4) \*  
 \* and interview month) \*  
 \* \*

D RRP-1 1 2080

Edited relationship to reference person.  
 Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives  
 2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)  
 3 .Spouse of household reference person  
 4 .Child of household reference person  
 5 .Other relative of household reference person  
 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

household - member of an unrelated  
sub (secondary) family

- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference  
person and not related to anyone else  
in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-2            1            2081  
Edited relationship to reference person.  
Month 2

U All persons, including children

- V 1 .Household reference person, living  
with relatives  
2 .Household reference person living  
alone or with only nonrelatives  
(primary individual)  
3 .Spouse of household reference person  
4 .Child of household reference person  
5 .Other relative of household reference  
person  
6 .Nonrelative of household reference  
person but related to others in the  
household - member of an unrelated  
sub (secondary) family  
7 .Nonrelative of household reference  
person and not related to anyone else  
in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3            1            2082  
Edited relationship to reference person.  
Month 3

U All persons, including children

- V 1 .Household reference person, living  
with relatives  
2 .Household reference person living  
alone or with only nonrelatives  
(primary individual)  
3 .Spouse of household reference person  
4 .Child of household reference person  
5 .Other relative of household reference  
person  
6 .Nonrelative of household reference  
person but related to others in the  
household - member of an unrelated  
sub (secondary) family  
7 .Nonrelative of household reference  
person and not related to anyone else  
in the household (secondary individual)

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RRP-4 1 2083  
     Edited relationship to reference person.  
     Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives

2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)

3 .Spouse of household reference person

4 .Child of household reference person

5 .Other relative of household reference person

6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family

7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5 1 2084  
     Edited relationship to reference person.  
     Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Household reference person, living with relatives

2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)

3 .Spouse of household reference person

4 .Child of household reference person

5 .Other relative of household reference person

6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family

7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1 2 2085  
     Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Less than 1 full year

85 .85 years old or older

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D AGE-2        2        2087  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 2  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year  
   85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3        2        2089  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 3  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year  
   85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4        2        2091  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 4  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year  
   85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5        2        2093  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Interview  
     month  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year  
   85 .85 years old or older

D SEX            1        2095  
     Sex of this person  
     Edited and imputed  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 1 .Male  
   2 .Female

D RACE          1        2096  
     Race of this person  
     Edited and imputed  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 1 .White  
   2 .Black  
   3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
   4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1          1        2097  
     Marital status. Month 1

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

- U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Married, spouse present  
2 .Married, spouse absent  
3 .Widowed  
4 .Divorced  
5 .Separated  
6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 2098

Marital status. Month 2  
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

- U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Married, spouse present  
2 .Married, spouse absent  
3 .Widowed  
4 .Divorced  
5 .Separated  
6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 2099

Marital status. Month 3  
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

- U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Married, spouse present  
2 .Married, spouse absent  
3 .Widowed  
4 .Divorced  
5 .Separated  
6 .Never married

D MS-4 1 2100

Marital status. Month 4  
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 1 .Married, spouse present
- 2 .Married, spouse absent
- 3 .Widowed
- 4 .Divorced
- 5 .Separated
- 6 .Never married

D MS-S            1            2101

Marital status. Interview date  
Edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 1 .Married, spouse present
- 2 .Married, spouse absent
- 3 .Widowed
- 4 .Divorced
- 5 .Separated
- 6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1            1            2102

Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 1

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Primary family
- 1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
- 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 3 .Related subfamily
- 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2            1            2103

Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 2

U All persons, including children

- V 0 .Primary family
- 1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
- 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 3 .Related subfamily
- 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3            1            2104

Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 3.

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family

1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)

2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

3 .Related subfamily

4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4        1        2105

Family type to which this person belongs

Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family

1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)

2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

3 .Related subfamily

4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5        1        2106

Family type to which this person belongs

Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family

1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)

2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

3 .Related subfamily

4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1        1        2107

Sub/secondary family relationship code.

Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

1 .Reference person of family

2 .Spouse of family reference person

3 .Child of family reference person

4 .Other relative of family reference person

D FAMREL-2        1        2108

Sub/secondary family relationship code.

Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

- 1 .Reference person of family
- 2 .Spouse of family reference person
- 3 .Child of family reference person
- 4 .Other relative of family reference person

D FAMREL-3        1        2109  
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
 Month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

- 1 .Reference person of family
- 2 .Spouse of family reference person
- 3 .Child of family reference person
- 4 .Other relative of family reference person

D FAMREL-4        1        2110  
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
 Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

- 1 .Reference person of family
- 2 .Spouse of family reference person
- 3 .Child of family reference person
- 4 .Other relative of family reference person

D FAMREL-5        1        2111  
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
 Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

- 1 .Reference person of family
- 2 .Spouse of family reference person
- 3 .Child of family reference person
- 4 .Other relative of family reference person

D FAMNUM-1        1        2112  
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.  
 Range = 0,6

U All persons, including children

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related  
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-2 1 2113  
Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.  
Range =0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related  
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-3 1 2114  
Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.  
Range=0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related  
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-4 1 2115  
Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.  
Range=0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related  
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-5 1 2116  
Sub/secondary family number. Interview  
date Range = 0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related  
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

D POP-STAT 1 2117  
Population status. This field  
identifies whether or not a person was  
eligible to be asked a full set of  
questions, based on his/her age at  
time of interview.

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1 3 2118  
Person number of spouse. Month 1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 999.Not applicable

D PNSP-2 3 2121  
Person number of spouse. Month 2

170

PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-3        3        2124  
Person number of spouse. Month 3  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-4        3        2127  
Person number of spouse. Month 4  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V999.Not applicable

D PNSP-5        3        2130  
Person number of spouse. Interview  
date  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-1        3        2133  
Person number of parent. Month 1  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-2        3        2136  
Person number of parent. Month 2  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-3        3        2139  
Person number of parent. Month 3  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-4        3        2142  
Person number of parent. Month 4  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V999.Not applicable

D PNPT-5        3        2145  
Person number of parent. Interview  
date  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V999.Not applicable

D VETSTAT        1        2148  
Did this person ever serve on active

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

duty in the U.S. Armed Forces  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D HIGRADE 2 2149

What is the highest grade or year of  
 regular school this person attended

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 00 .Not applicable if under 15;  
 Did not attend or attended only  
 kindergarten  
 \* 01-08 .Elementary \*  
 \* 09-12 .High school \*  
 \* 21-26 .College \*

D GRD-CMPL 1 2151

Did he/she complete that grade

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.  
 Did not attend or attended only  
 kindergarten  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D ETHNICTY 2 2152

Ethnic origin

U All persons, including children

- V 01 .German  
 02 .English  
 03 .Irish  
 04 .French  
 05 .Italian  
 06 .Scotish  
 07 .Polish  
 08 .Dutch  
 09 .Swedish  
 10 .Norwegian  
 11 .Russian  
 12 .Ukrainian  
 13 .Welsh  
 14 .Mexican-American  
 15 .Chicano  
 16 .Mexican  
 17 .Puerto Rican  
 18 .Cuban  
 19 .Central or South American (Spanish)

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

20.Other Spanish  
 21.Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
 30.Another group not listed  
 39.Don't know

D IN-AF 1 2154  
 Is this person currently in the Armed Forces  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No  
 \* \*  
 \* Preedited control card section \*  
 \* \*

D U-ENTRY 2 2155  
 Preedited entry address I.D.  
 Control card item 17  
 U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM 3 2157  
 Preedited person number  
 Control card item 18  
 U All persons, including children

D U-RRP 1 2160  
 Preedited relationship to reference person. Control card item 19B  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 1 .Reference person with relatives in HH  
 2 .Reference person with no rel. In HH  
 3 .Husband of reference person  
 4 .Wife of reference person  
 5 .Own child of reference person  
 6 .Parent of reference person  
 7 .Brother/sister of reference person  
 8 .Other relative of reference person  
 9 .Nonrelative of reference person  
 With own relatives in HH  
 O .Nonrelative of reference person  
 with no own relatives in HH

D U-HMEM 1 2161  
 Preedited household member status  
 Control card item 20  
 U All persons, including children

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes - current HH member  
 2 .No  
 \*  
 \*     The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs.  
 \*     The first field in each pair gives  
 \*     information recorded on the control  
 \*     card of the household the person left  
 \*     after the previous wave. The second  
 \*     field in each pair gives information  
 \*     repeated on the control card of the  
 \*     current household.  
 \*

D U-REALFT       2       2162  
 Preedited reason for leaving previous  
 wave address. Control card item 23  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or  
 not in sample previous wave) or not  
 answered  
 5 .Left - deceased  
 6 .Left - institutionalized  
 7 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks  
 8 .Left - moved outside of country  
 9 .Left - separation or divorce  
 10 .Left - person 201 or greater no longer  
       living with a sample person  
 11 .Left - other

D U-REABNT       2       2164  
 Preedited reason for entering current  
 address. Control card item 23  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move  
 or person no longer in sample) or  
 not answered  
 1 .Entered - birth  
 2 .Entered - marriage  
 3 .Entered - other  
 4 .Entered (before sample people)

D U-MONLFT       2       2166  
 Preedited month left previous wave  
 address. Control card item 23.  
 Range = 0,12  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or  
 not in sample previous wave)

174

PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D U-MONENT        2        2168  
    Preedited month entered current address.  
    Control card item 23. Range = 0,12  
U All persons, including children.  
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or  
    person no longer in sample)

D U-DAYLFT        2        2170  
    Preedited day left previous wave  
    address. Control card item 23.  
    Range = 0,31  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or  
    not in sample previous wave)

D U-DAYENT        2        2172  
    Preedited day entered current address.  
    Control card item 23. Range = 0,31  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or  
    person no longer in sample)

D CC-ADLFT        2        2174  
    Control card address ID of previous wave  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or  
    not in sample previous wave)

D CC-ADENT        2        2176  
    Control card address ID of current wave  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or  
    person no longer in sample)

D U-BRTHMN        2        2178  
    Preedited month of birth  
    Control card item 24  
U All persons, including children  
V -9.Not answered

D U-BRTHYR        4        2180  
    Preedited year of birth.  
    Control card item 24  
U All persons, including children  
V -9.Not answered  
1900.Born 1900 or earlier

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U-PNPT 3 2184  
Preedited person number of parent.  
Control card item 25  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9.Not answered

D U-MS 1 2187  
Preedited marital status.  
Control card item 26A  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Married - spouse present  
2 .Married - spouse absent  
3 .Widowed  
4 .Divorced  
5 .Separated  
6 .Never married  
7 .Not answered

D U-PNSP 3 2188  
Preedited person number of spouse  
Control card item 26B  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9.Not answered  
0 .Not applicable

D U-PNGD 3 2191  
Preedited person number of guardian.  
Control card item 27  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not answered  
0 .Not applicable

D U-SEX 1 2194  
Preedited sex code.  
Control card item 28  
U All persons, including children  
V 1 .Male  
2 .Female  
9 .Not answered

D U-RACE 1 2195  
Preedited race code.  
Control card item 29  
U All persons, including children  
V 1 .White  
2 .Black

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE     BEGIN  
 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 5 .Other  
 9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN      2       2196  
 Unedited ethnic origin code.  
 Control card item 30  
 U All persons, including children  
 V-9 .Not answered  
 1 .German  
 2 .English  
 3 .Irish  
 4 .French  
 5 .Italian  
 6 .Scottish  
 7 .Polish  
 8 .Dutch  
 9 .Swedish  
 10 .Norwegian  
 11 .Russian  
 12 .Ukrainian  
 13 .Welsh  
 14 .Mexican-American  
 15 .Chicano  
 16 .Mexican  
 17 .Puerto Rican  
 18 .Cuban  
 19 .Central or South American  
     (Spanish speaking)  
 20 .Other Spanish  
 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
 30 .Another group not listed  
 39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE      2       2198  
 Unedited highest grade of school  
 attended. Control card item 31A  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V-9 .Not answered  
 0 .Not applicable, did not attend,  
     attended only kindergarten  
 \* 01-08 .Elementary      \*  
 \* 09-12 .High school      \*  
 \* 21-26 .College      \*  
 \*                          \*

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-COMPL	1	2200
Was highest grade completed.		
Unedited - control card item 31B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
9 .Not answered		
D U-VET	1	2201
Unedited veteran status.		
Control card item 32A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
9 .Not answered		
D U-SRVDT	1	2202
Unedited period of service.		
Control card item 32B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)		
2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)		
3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)		
4 .World war I (Apr'17-Nov'18)		
5 .May 1975 or later		
6 .Other service		
9 .Not answered		
D U-AF	1	2203
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited		
control card item 32C		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
9 .Not answered		
D U-SSNDK	1	2204
Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')		
is not provided - unedited control card		
item 33C		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not answered, not applicable		
1 ,Don't know		

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

2 .Refusal  
 3 .None

D PREV-ID 9 2205

Unique scrambled combination of the previous psu, segment, and serial numbers.  
 Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.

U All persons, including children

D PREV-ROT 1 2214

Rotation in which this person was interviewed before leaving another sample unit and joining this one.

U All persons, including children

D SC0064 2 2215

Previous identification entry address ID  
 Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC0066 3 2217

Previous identification person number  
 Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

D HCHANGE1 1 2220

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2 1 2221

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3 1 2222

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4 1 2223

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGES 1 2224

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date.

Range = 1,5

U All Persons, including children

D FCHANGE1 1 2225

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next.

These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2226

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D FCHANGE3        1        2227

Used to determine if the family (or  
pseudo family) changed in composition.  
Month 3. Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4        1        2228

Used to determine if the family (or  
pseudo family) changed in composition.  
Month 4. Range = 1,4

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1        1        2229

Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition from month to month.  
If, during any month, the person is not  
a member of a related subfamily, the  
value of the field for the corresponding  
month is '0'. For members of  
subfamilies the values in the fields  
are derived as in 'F-CHANGE' above.  
Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2        1        2230

Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition. Month 2.  
Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3        1        2231

Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition. Month 3.  
Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4        1        2232

Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition. Month 4.  
Range = 1,4

U All persons, including children

\*

\*

\*      Income aggregates by months 1-4

\*

\*

\*

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PPTOTIN1 8 2233  
Total persons income for month 1.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2 8 2241  
Total persons income for month 2.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3 8 2249  
Total persons income for month 3.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4 8 2257  
Total persons income for month 4.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1 7 2265  
Total persons earned income for month 1.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2 7 2272  
Total persons earned income for month 2.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3 7 2279  
Total persons earned income for month 3.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4 7 2286  
Total persons earned income for month 4.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1 8 2293  
Total property (asset) income for month  
1. In dollars. Range = -1500000,  
1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2 8 2301  
Total property (asset) income for

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

month 2. In dollars. Range =  
 -1500000,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3 8 2309

Total property (asset) income for  
 month 3. In dollars. Range =  
 -1500000,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4 8 2317

Total property (asset) income for  
 month 4. In dollars. Range =  
 -1500000,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1 7 2325

Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 1. In dollars. Range =  
 0,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2 7 2332

Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 2. In dollars. Range =  
 0,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3 7 2339

Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 3. In dollars. Range =  
 0,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4 7 2346

Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 4. In dollars. Range =  
 0,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOOTHER1 7 2353

Total persons other income for month 1.  
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOOTHER2 7 2360

Total persons other income for month 2.

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOther3 7 2367  
Total persons other income for month 3.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOther4 7 2374  
Total persons other income for month 4.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
\* \*  
\* Recipienty/asset arrays \*  
\* \* \*

D RECIPSLM 75 2381  
Income recipiency summary.  
There are 75 fields allocated for this  
summary. Character location is listed  
beside each field used. Fields not  
used are zero filled.  
\*2381.Social security  
\*2382.Railroad retirement  
\*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc  
(SSI)  
\*2385.State unemployment compensation  
\*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits  
\*2387.Other unemployment compensation  
\*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions  
\*2390.Workers compensation  
\*2392.Employer or union temporary  
sickness policy  
\*2393.Payments from a sickness,  
\* accident, or disability insurance  
\* policy purchased on your own  
\*2400.Aid to families with dependent  
\* children (AFDC, ADC)  
\*2401.General assistance or general  
\* relief  
\*2403.Foster child care payments  
\*2404.Other welfare  
\*2405.WIC  
\*2407.Food stamps  
\*2408.Child support payments  
\*2409.Alimony payments  
\*2410.Pension from company or union

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

\*2411.Federal civil service or other  
 \*     Federal civilian employee pensions  
 \*2412.U.S. military retirement pay  
 \*2414.State government pensions  
 \*2415.Local government pensions  
 \*2416.Income from paid up life insurance  
 \*     policies or annuities  
 \*2417.Estates and trusts  
 \*2418.Other payments for retirement,  
 \*     disability or survivor  
 \*2420.GI bill education benefits  
 \*2430.Income assistance from a  
 \*     charitable group  
 \*2431.Money from relatives or friends  
 \*2432.Lump sum payments  
 \*2433.Income from roomers or boarders  
 \*2434.National guard or reserve pay  
 \*2435.Incidental or casual earnings  
 \*2436.Other cash income not included  
 \*     elsewhere  
 \*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS  
 \*     codes 4,9,11,22,33)  
 \*     The possible answers in each  
 \*     field (1-75) are listed below:  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V O .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D ASSETSUM 13 2456

Asset ownership summary. There are 13  
 (1-digit) fields defined below.  
 Character location is listed beside  
 each field.

\*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts  
 \*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market  
 \*     accounts  
 \*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of  
 \*     deposit  
 \*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts  
 \*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds  
 \*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government  
 \*     securities  
 \*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or  
 \*     corporate bonds  
 \*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest  
 \*     earning assets

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

\*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual  
 \*       funds  
 \*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property  
 \*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages  
 \*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties  
 \*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial  
 \*       investments

The possible answers in each field  
 (1-13) are:

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

\*

\*

\* Employment status recode by months \*

\* 1-4 \*

D ESR-1            1            2469

Employment status recode for month  
 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
- 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
- 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
- 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
- 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2            1            2470

Employment status recode for month 2 of  
 the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
- 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- more weeks, no time on layoff  
 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or  
     more weeks, spent time on layoff  
 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time  
     spent looking or on layoff  
 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or  
     more weeks looking or on layoff  
 6 .No job during month, spent entire month  
     looking or on layoff  
 7 .No job during month, spent one or more  
     weeks looking or on layoff  
 8 .No job during month, no time spent  
     looking or on layoff

D ESR-3            1            2471

Employment status recode for month 3 of  
 the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all  
     weeks  
 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or  
     more weeks, no time on layoff  
 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or  
     more weeks, spent time on layoff  
 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time  
     spent looking or on layoff  
 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent  
     one or more weeks looking or on layoff  
 6 .No job during month, spent entire month  
     looking or on layoff  
 7 .No job during month, spent one or more  
     weeks looking or on layoff  
 8 .No job during month, no time spent  
     looking or on layoff

D ESR-4            1            2472

Employment status recode for month 4  
 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .With a job entire month, worked all  
     weeks  
 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or  
     more weeks, no time on layoff  
 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or  
     more weeks, spent time on layoff

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking
- 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent looking or on layoff
- 6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
- 7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
- 8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

\*

\* Recoded labor force and recipiency \*

\* items by months 1-4 \*

\*

D WKSPER1 1 2473  
Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.

- U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
4 .Four weeks  
5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2 1 2474  
Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.

- U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
4 .Four weeks  
5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3 1 2475  
Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.

- U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
4 .Four weeks  
5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4 1 2476  
Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.

- U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
4 .Four weeks  
5 .Five weeks

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

D WKSJB1            1        2477

Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2            1        2478

Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 2 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3            1        2479

Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4            1        2480

Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
 with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB        18        2481        TABLE  
 Did this person have a job or business  
 during this week of the reference  
 period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
 for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D WKSWOP1        1        2499  
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
 or business for month 1 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .0 weeks or not applicable  
 ('have-job' = no)  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
 with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP2        1        2500  
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
 or business for month 2 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .0 weeks or not applicable  
 ('have-job' = no)  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
 with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP3        1        2501  
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
 or business for month 3 of the  
 reference period.

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
     ('have-job' = no)  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP4            1            2502  
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
 or business for month 4 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
     ('have-job' = no)  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
     with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB            18            2503            TABLE  
 Was this person with a job or business  
 but without pay for this week of the  
 reference period. There are 18 answer  
 fields, one for each week of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D WKSLOK1            1            2521  
 Number of weeks looking for work or on  
 layoff in month 1 of the reference  
 period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None or not applicable  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
     with 5 weeks)

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WKSLOK2 1 2522

Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 2 of the reference  
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3 1 2523

Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 3 of the reference  
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4 1 2524

Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 4 of the reference  
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months  
with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK 18 2525 TABLE

Was this person looking for work or on  
layoff during this week of the reference  
period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D CARECOV1 1 2543

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D CARECOV2 1 2544

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2545

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2546

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2547

Is this person covered by medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2548

Was this person covered by medicaid for

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2549

Was this person covered by medicaid for month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2550

Was this person covered by medicaid for month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D CAIDCOV4 1 2551

Was this person covered by medicaid for month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WICCOV1 1 2552

Was this person covered by WIC for month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WICCOV2 1 2553

Was this person covered by WIC for

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WICCOV3 1 2554

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 3 of the reference periodU Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WICCOV4 1 2555

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 4 of the reference periodU Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WICVAL1 4 2556

Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the  
reference period. The dollar field  
contains two implied decimals. Range =  
0,5000.U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

D WICVAL2 4 2560

Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the  
reference period. The dollar field  
contains two implied decimals. Range =  
0,5000.U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WICVAL3 4 2564  
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

D WICVAL4 4 2568  
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

D HIIND 1 2572  
Is this person covered by health insurance

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D HIMNTH1 1 2573  
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D HIMNTH2 1 2574  
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D HIMNTH3 1 2575  
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D HIMNTH4 1 2576

Did this person have health insurance  
coverage month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D INCSOURC 20 2577

Income source code (10 answer fields of  
2-characters each). Source of income  
for this person

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Social security

2 .Railroad retirement

3 .Federal supplemental security income

5 .State unemployment compensation

6 .Supplemental unemployment benefits

7 .Other unemployment compensation

8 .Veterans compensation or pensions

10 .Workers compensation

12 .Employer or union temporary sickness  
policy13 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or  
disability insurance policy purchased on  
your own20 .Aid to families with dependent  
children (AFDC, ADC)

21 .General assistance or general relief

23 .Foster child care payments

24 .Other welfare

25 .WIC

27 .Food stamps

28 .Child support payments

29 .Alimony payments

30 .Pension from company or union

31 .Federal civil service or other Federal  
civilian employee pensions

32 .U.S. military retirement pay

34 .State government pensions

35 .Local government pensions

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- 36 . Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 . Estates and trusts
- 38 . Other payments for retirement, disability, or survivor
- 40 . GI bill education benefits
- 50 . Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 . Money from relatives or friends
- 52 . Lump sum payments
- 53 . Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 . National guard or reserve pay
- 55 . Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 . Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 . Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2597

Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person

- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 000 .Not applicable
- 100. Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101. Money market deposit accounts
- 102. Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
- 103. NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104. Money market funds
- 105. U.S. government securities
- 106. Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107. Other interest earning assets
- 110. Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120. Rental property
- 130. Mortgages
- 140. Royalties
- 150. Other financial investments

\* \*  
 \* The following are coverage recodes. \*  
 \* If this person was covered by pro- \*  
 \* gram recipiency on another question- \*  
 \* naire, these flags are set. By \*

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* months 1-4		*
*		*
D VETS1	1	2636
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D VETS2	1	2637
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D VETS3	1	2638
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D VETS4	1	2639
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AFDC1 1 2640

Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D AFDC2 1 2641

Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D AFDC3 1 2642

Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D AFDC4 1 2643

Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D FOODSTP1 1 2644

Was this person covered by food stamps  
during month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

200

PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D FOODSTP2        1        2645  
Was this person covered by food stamps  
during month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D FOODSTP3        1        2646  
Was this person covered by food stamps  
during month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D FOODSTP4        1        2647  
Was this person covered by food stamps  
during month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D GENASST1        1        2648  
Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 1 of  
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D GENASST2        1        2649  
Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 2 of

201

PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D GENASST3        1        2650

Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 3 of  
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D GENASST4        1        2651

Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 4 of  
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D FOSTKID1        1        2652

Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 1 of  
the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D FOSTKID2        1        2653

Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 2 of  
the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

202

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FOSTKID3	1	2654
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U	All persons, no age limitation	
V	0 .Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D FOSTKID4	1	2655
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U	All persons, no age limitation	
V	0 .Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D OTHWELF1	1	2656
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0 .Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D OTHWELF2	1	2657
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0. Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D OTHWELF3	1	2658
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OTHWELF4 1 2659

Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC1 1 2660

Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2661

Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2662

Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC4 1 2663

Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 4 of the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D RAILRD1 1 2664

Was this person covered by railroad  
 retirement payments during month 1 of  
 the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D RAILRD2 1 2665

Was this person covered by railroad  
 retirement payments during month 2 of  
 the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D RAILRD3 1 2666

Was this person covered by railroad  
 retirement payments during month 3 of  
 the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D RAILRD4 1 2667

Was this person covered by railroad  
 retirement payments during month 4 of  
 the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

\* \*  
 \* Cover page section \*  
 \* \* \*

D IT7A 1 2668

Preedited ques. item 7A - persons  
 interview status

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not answered

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1 .Self  
2 .ProxyD IT7B 3 2669  
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number  
of proxy. Range = 0,999  
U Persons 15 years old or olderD IT7C 1 2672  
Preedited persons noninterview status  
ques. item 7C  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not answered  
1 .Type Z refusal  
2 .Type Z otherD IT8MTH 2 2673  
Unedited month of interview - ques.  
item 8. Range = 0,12  
U Persons 15 years old or olderD IT8DAY 2 2675  
Unedited day of interview - ques.  
item 8. Range = 0,31  
U Persons 15 years old or olderD IT9B 3 2677  
Unedited total interview time in  
minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0,999  
U Persons 15 years old or olderD IT10B 3 2680  
Unedited total clerical review time  
in minutes. Ques. item 10B  
U Persons 15 years old or olderD IT11B 3 2683  
Unedited total pre-interview time  
for transcription. Questionnaire  
item 11B  
U All persons, including childrenD IT12 1 2686  
Phone interview. Questionnaire  
item 12  
U Persons 15 years old or older

206

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC0900	1	2687
Check item N		
Does ...'s person number begin		
with A "2"		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1000		
D SC0901	1	2688
Was ... missed when household members		
were listed for wave 1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1000		
2 .No		
D SC0902	1	2689
Was ... living in any of the kinds		
of places listed on this card		
(See SC0904 below for kinds of places)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC0906		
D SC0904	1	2690
Which code on this card represents		
the kind of place ... was living		
in on reference date		
*	*	*
* Month of interview	Reference Date	*
* February 1984	October 1, 1983	*
* March 1984	November 1, 1983	*
* April 1984	December 1, 1983	*
*	*	*
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Armed Forces barracks - skip to		
SC1000		
2 .Outside the United States - skip to		
SC1000		
3 .Nonhousehold setting - skip to SC1000		
D SC0906	1	2691
Was ... living alone on reference date		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1000  
   2 .No

D SC0908            1        2692  
     How many people was ... living with  
     on reference date

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .1 person  
   2 .2 people  
   3 .3 people  
   4 .4 people  
   5 .5 or more people

D SC0910            1        2693  
     Was ... the owner or renter of the  
     residence where ... was living on  
     reference date

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1000  
   2 .No

D SC0912            1        2694  
     How is ... related to the person who  
     owned or rented the residence where  
     ... was living on reference date

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Husband  
   2 .Wife  
   3 .Own child (son or daughter)  
   4 .Parent  
   5 .Brother/sister  
   6 .Other relative  
   7 .Nonrelative

\*                    \*  
   \* Labor force and recipiency        \*  
   \* section                                \*

D SC1000            1        2695  
     During the 4-month period did ...  
     have a job or business, either full  
     time or part time, even for only a  
     few days

U Persons 15 years old or older

208

PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to SC1056  
2 .No

D SC1002            1            2696  
Did ... spend any time looking for  
work or on layoff from a job

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1048

\*                          \*  
\* The next 19 fields (SC1004 through \*  
\* SC1040) are possible answers to \*  
\* the question: \*  
\*                          \*  
\* In which weeks was ... looking for \*  
\* work or on layoff from a job        \*  
\*                          \*

D SC1004            1            2697  
All weeks in reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as looking or on layoff  
all weeks in reference period or  
not in universe based on response to  
SC1002  
1 .Marked as looking or on layoff all  
weeks in reference period

D SC1006            1            2698  
1st week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on  
layoff or not in universe based on  
response to SC1002  
1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
layoff

D SC1008            1            2699  
2nd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on  
layoff or not in universe based on  
response to SC1002  
1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
layoff

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1010	1	2700
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002		
1	.Marked as a week looking or on	layoff
D SC1012	1	2701
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002		
1	.Marked as a week looking or on	layoff
D SC1014	1	2702
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002		
1	.Marked as a week looking or on	layoff
D SC1016	1	2703
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002		
1	.Marked as a week looking or on	layoff
D SC1018	1	2704
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002		
1	.Marked as a week looking or on	layoff
D SC1020	1	2705
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002		
1	.Marked as a week looking or on	layoff

210

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1022	1	2706
9th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
1	Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1024	1	2707
10th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
1	Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1026	1	2708
11th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
1	Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1028	1	2709
12th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
1	Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1030	1	2710
13th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
1	Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1032	1	2711
14th week		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
1	Marked as a week looking or on layoff	

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1034	1	2712
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002		
1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1036	1	2713
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002		
1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1038	1	2714
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002		
1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1040	1	2715
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	layoff or not in universe based on
response to SC1002		
1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1042	1	2716
Could ... have taken a job during		
any of those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	Yes - skip to SC1046	
2	No	
D SC1044	1	2717
What was the main reason ... could		
not take a job during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	Already had a job	
2	Temporary illness	

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
3 .School 4 .Other		
D SC1046            1        2718		
Check item R1		
Is the "all" box marked in SC1004		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V Ø .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1240		
2 .No - skip to SC1050		
D SC1048            1        2719		
Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V Ø .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1052		
2 .No - skip to SC1248		
D SC1050            1        2720		
There were weeks that ... did not work or look for work . Did .... want a job in those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V Ø .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1240		
D SC1052            1        2721		
Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V Ø .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1240		
D SC1054            2        2722		
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V Ø .Not in universe		
1 .Believes no work available in line of work or area - skip to SC1240		
2 .Couldn't find any work - skip to SC1240		
3 .Lacks necessary schooling, training,		

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- skills, or experience - skip to SC1240  
 4 .Employers think too young or too old - skip to SC1240  
 5 .Other personal handicap in finding job - skip to SC1240  
 6 .Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240  
 7 .Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240  
 8 .In school or other training - skip to SC1240  
 9 .Ill health, physical disability - skip to SC1240  
 10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056 1 2724

Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during each of the weeks in this period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1100

D SC1058 1 2725

Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any full weeks during the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

\*

\*

\* The next 19 fields (SC1060 through

\*)

\* SC1096) are possible answers to

\*)

\* the question:

\*)

\*

\*)

\* In which weeks was ... absent

\*)

\* without pay

\*)

\*

\*)

D SC1060 1 2726

All weeks in reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not marked as absent without pay

for all weeks in reference period or not in universe based on response to SC1058

- 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1062	1	2727
1st week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1064	1	2728
2nd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1066	1	2729
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1068	1	2730
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1070	1	2731
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1072	1	2732
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1074	1	2733
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1076	1	2734
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1078	1	2735
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1080	1	2736
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1082	1	2737
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1084	1	2738
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1086	1	2739
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1088	1	2740
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1090	1	2741
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1092	1	2742
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1094	1	2743
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1096	1	2744
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058	
1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D SC1098            1            2745  
 What was the main reason ... was  
 absent from ...'s job or business  
 during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230  
 2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230  
 3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230  
 4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230  
 5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230  
 6 .New job to begin within 30 days -  
 skip to SC1230  
 7 .Other - skip to SC1230

\*                    \*  
 \* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through \*  
 \* SC1134) are possible answers to the \*  
 \* question:            \*  
 \*                    \*  
 \* In which weeks did ... have a job    \*  
 \* or business            \*  
 \*

D SC1100            1            2746

1st week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
 or business or not in universe  
 based on response to SC1056  
 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
 or business

D SC1102            1            2747

2nd week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
 or business or not in universe  
 based on response to SC1056  
 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
 or business

D SC1104            1            2748

3rd week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
 or business or not in universe  
 based on response to SC1056

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

D SC1106 1 2749  
4th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
or business or not in universe  
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

D SC1108 1 2750  
5th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
or business or not in universe  
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

D SC1110 1 2751  
6th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
or business or not in universe  
Based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

D SC1112 1 2752  
7th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
or business or not in universe  
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

D SC1114 1 2753  
8th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
or business or not in universe  
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D SC1116            1            2754  
       9th week  
       U Persons 15 years old or older  
       V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
             or business or not in universe  
             based on response to SC1056  
       1 .Marked as a week having a job  
             or business

D SC1118            1            2755  
       10th week  
       U Persons 15 years old or older  
       V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
             or business or not in universe  
             based on response to SC1056  
       1 .Marked as a week having a job  
             or business

D SC1120            1            2756  
       11th week  
       U Persons 15 years old or older  
       V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
             or business or not in universe  
             based on response to SC1056  
       1 .Marked as a week having a job  
             or business

D SC1122            1            2757  
       12th week  
       U Persons 15 years old or older  
       V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
             or business or not in universe  
             based on response to SC1056  
       1 .Marked as a week having a job  
             or business

D SC1124            1            2758  
       13th week  
       U Persons 15 years old or older  
       V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
             or business or not in universe  
             based on response to SC1056  
       1 .Marked as a week having a job  
             or business

D SC1126            1            2759  
       14th week

220

PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
or business or not in universe  
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

D SC1128            1            2760  
15th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
or business or not in universe  
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

D SC1130            1            2761  
16th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
or business or not in universe  
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

D SC1132            1            2762  
17th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
or business or not in universe  
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

D SC1134            1            2763  
18th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job  
or business or not in universe  
based on response to SC1056

1 .Marked as a week having a job  
or business

D SC1136            1            2764  
Of those weeks that ... had a job  
or business, was ... absent from  
work for any full weeks without

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

pay

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1176

\*

\* The next 18 fields (SC1138 through \*

\* SC1172) are possible answers to the \*

\* question:

\*

\* In which weeks was ... absent \*

\* without pay \*

\*

D SC1138 1 2765

1st week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
pay or not in universe based on  
response to SC1136

1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1140 1 2766

2nd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
pay or not in universe based on  
response to SC1136

1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1142 1 2767

3rd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
pay or not in universe based on  
response to SC1136

1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1144 1 2768

4th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
pay or not in universe based on  
response to SC1136

1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1146 1 2769

5th week

222

PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
      pay or not in universe based on  
      response to SC1136  
    1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1148            1            2770  
      6th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
      pay or not in universe based on  
      response to SC1136  
    1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1150            1            2771  
      7th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
      pay or not in universe based on  
      response to SC1136  
    1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1152            1            2772  
      8th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
      pay or not in universe based on  
      response to SC1136  
    1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1154            1            2773  
      9th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
      pay or not in universe based on  
      response to SC1136  
    1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1156            1            2774  
      10th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
      pay or not in universe based on  
      response to SC1136  
    1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1158            1            2775  
      11th week

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
pay or not in universe based on  
response to SC1136  
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1160 1 2776  
12th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
pay or not in universe based on  
response to SC1136  
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1162 1 2777  
13th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
pay or not in universe based on  
response to SC1136  
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1164 1 2778  
14th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
pay or not in universe based on  
response to SC1136  
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1166 1 2779  
15th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
pay or not in universe based on  
response to SC1136  
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1168 1 2780  
16th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without  
pay or not in universe based on  
response to SC1136  
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1170 1 2781  
17th week

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136  
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1172 1 2782  
 18th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136  
 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1174 1 2783  
 What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .On layoff  
 2 .Own illness  
 3 .On vacation  
 4 .Bad weather  
 5 .Labor dispute  
 6 .New job to begin within 30 days  
 7 .Other

D SC1176 1 2784  
 Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1222

\* \*  
 \* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through SC1214) are possible answers to the question:  
 \* \*  
 \* \* In which of these weeks was ... \*  
 \* \* looking for work or on layoff from \*  
 \* \* a job \*  
 \* \*

D SC1178 1 2785  
 All weeks without a job in reference

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as looking for work or on  
layoff from a job for all weeks without  
a job in reference period or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176  
1 .Marked as looking for work or on  
layoff from a job for all weeks without  
a job in reference period

D SC1180 1 2786

1st week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176  
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1182 1 2787

2nd week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176  
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1184 1 2788

3rd week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176  
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1186 1 2789

4th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176  
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1188 1 2790

5th week

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
       or on layoff from a job or not in  
       universe based on response to SC1176  
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
       on layoff from a job

D SC1190            1            2791  
 6th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
       or on layoff from a job or not in  
       universe based on response to SC1176  
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
       on layoff from a job

D SC1192            1            2792  
 7th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
       or on layoff from a job or not in  
       universe based on response to SC1176  
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
       on layoff from a job

D SC1194            1            2793  
 8th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
       or on layoff from a job or not in  
       universe based on response to SC1176  
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
       on layoff from a job

D SC1196            1            2794  
 9th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
       or on layoff from a job or not in  
       universe based on response to SC1176  
 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
       on layoff from a job

D SC1198            1            2795  
 10th week

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176  
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1200 1 2796

11th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176

1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1202 1 2797

12th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176

1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1204 1 2798

13th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176

1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1206 1 2799

14th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176

1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1208 1 2800

15th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1210            1            2801

16th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176

1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1212            1            2802

17th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176

1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1214            1            2803

18th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not marked as a week looking for work  
or on layoff from a job or not in  
universe based on response to SC1176

1 .Marked as a week looking for work or  
on layoff from a job

D SC1216            1            2804

Could ... have taken a job during  
those weeks if one had been offered

U Persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1220

2 .No

D SC1218            1            2805

What was the main reason ... could  
not take a job during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not in universe

1 .Already has a job

2 .Temporary illness

3 .School

4 .Other

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1220 1 2806

Check item R2  
 Is each week of the 4-month period  
 marked as "with a job or business"  
 or "looking for work or on layoff"

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1230  
 2 .No - skip to SC1224

D SC1222 1 2807

Did ... want a job in those weeks  
 when ... did not have one

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1226  
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1224 1 2808

There were weeks in this period  
 when ... did not have a job and was  
 not looking for a job. Did ...  
 want a job in those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1226 1 2809

Could ... have taken a job during  
 those weeks if one had been offered

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1228 2 2810

During the weeks that ... wanted a  
 job but was not looking for one,  
 what was the main reason ... was  
 not looking

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Believes no work available in  
     line of work or area  
 2 .Couldn't find any work  
 3 .Lacks necessary schooling,

230

PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- training, skills, or experience
- 4 .Employers think too young or  
    too old
- 5 .Other personal handicap in  
    finding job
- 6 .Can't arrange child care
- 7 .Family responsibilities
- 8 .In school or other training
- 9 .Ill health, physical disability
- 10 .Other

D SC1230            2            2812

In the weeks that ... worked during  
the 4-month period, how many  
hours did ... usually work per week  
Range = -9,99

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9.Not in universe

0.None - skip to SC1239

D SC1232            1            2814

Check item R3  
Did ... usually work 35 or more  
hours per week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1236

D SC1234            1            2815

Did ... work less than 35 hours in  
any of the weeks that ... worked  
during this period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1236            2            2816

In how many weeks did ... work less  
than 35 hours during this 4-month  
period. Range = -5,18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

-5.All weeks in reference period

D SC1238            1            2818

What was the main reason ... worked

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

less than 35 hours in those weeks  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Could not find a full-time job  
2 .Wanted to work part-time  
3 .Health condition or disability  
4 .Normal working hours are less  
than 35 hours  
5 .Slack work or material shortage  
6 .Other

D SC1239 1 2819

Check item R4

The response to SC1058 is ...

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes (or blank)  
2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240 1 2820

During this 4-month period, did ...  
receive any state unemployment  
compensation payments

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242 1 2821

During this period, did ... also  
receive any supplemental  
unemployment benefits (sub)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC1244 1 2822

Check item R5

Is "worked" marked on the ISS list

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246 1 2823

During this 4-month period did ...

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

receive any worker's compensation for  
 any kind of job-related illness or  
 injury

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1248            1            2824

Check item R6  
 Was an interview obtained for ...  
 last reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250            1            2825

Check item R7  
 Are any income types listed in  
 the income roster

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251            1            2826

The last time we obtained  
 information, ... had received  
 ... incomes during (8 months ago)  
 through (5 months ago). Was this  
 information recorded correctly

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1252            2            2827

Income code. Code from Income  
 Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1254            1            2829

In this reference period, did...  
 get income from ... (code indicated  
 in SC1252)

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1255           1       2830

    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code  
    indicated in SC1252)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256           2       2831

    Income code. Code from Income  
    Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1258           1       2833

    In this reference period, did...  
    get income from ... (code indicated  
    in SC1256)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1259           1       2834

    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code  
    indicated in SC1256)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260           2       2835

    Income code. Code from Income  
    Source List. See appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1262           1       2837

    In this reference period, did ...  
    get income from ... (code indicated

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

in SC1260)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1263            1            2838

    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code  
    indicated in SC1260)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1264            2            2839

    Income code. Code from Income  
    Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1266            1            2841

    In this reference period, did ...  
    get income from ... (code indicated  
    in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1267            1            2842

    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code  
    indicated in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268            2            2843

    Income code. Code from Income  
    Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1270            1            2845

In this reference period, did ...

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

get income from ... (code indicated  
in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1271 1 2846

In the previous reference period,  
did ... get income from ... (code  
indicated in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Should not have been listed
- 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272 2 2847

Income code. Code from Income  
Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1274 1 2849

In this reference period, did ...  
get income from ... (code indicated  
in SC1272)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1275 1 2850

In the previous reference period,  
did ... get income from ... (code  
indicated in SC1272)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Should not have been listed
- 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276 2 2851

Income code. Code from Income  
Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1278 1 2853

In this reference period, did ...

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
get income from ... (code indicated in SC1276)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SC1279	1	2854
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1276)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Should not have been listed	
2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1280	2	2855
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D SC1282	1	2857
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1280)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SC1283	1	2858
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1280)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Should not have been listed	
2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1284	1	2859
Did ... get any income from the Federal government		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1296	

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

\* The next 3 fields (SC1286 through \*  
 \* SC1290) are possible answers to \*  
 \* the questions:  
 \*  
 \* The income that ... received from \*  
 \* the Federal government was called \*  
 \* ...; anything else (SC1292)  
 \*

D SC1286 1 2860  
 Social Security  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .Not marked as a kind of income or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1284  
 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288 1 2861  
 Federal Supplemental Security  
 Income (SSI)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .Not marked as a kind of income or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1284  
 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290 1 2862  
 A serviceman's or widow's pension  
 from the Veteran's Administration  
 (VA)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .Not marked as a kind of income or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1284  
 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292 1 2863  
 Anything else  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .Not marked as a kind of income or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1284  
 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294 2 2864  
 The income that ... received from

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

the Federal government was called  
 ... . Code from Income Source List.  
 See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1296 1 2866

Did ... receive any (other) pension,  
 disability, retirement, or survivor  
 income

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1324

\* \*  
 \* The next 10 fields (SC1298 through \*  
 \* SC1320) are possible answers to \*  
 \* the questions: \*  
 \* \*  
 \* What was the source of this ... \*  
 \* income; anything else (SC1322) \*  
 \* \*

D SC1298 1 2867

U.S. government railroad retirement

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 or not in universe based on  
 response to SC1296

1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302 1 2868

Worker's compensation

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 or not in universe based on  
 response to SC1296

1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304 1 2869

Payments from a sickness, accident  
 or disability insurance policy  
 purchased on your own

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 or not in universe based on  
 response to SC1296

1 .Marked as a source of income

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1306 1 2870

Pension from company or union

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
or not in universe based on  
response to SC1296

1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308 1 2871

Federal civil service or other

Federal civilian employee pension

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
or not in universe based on  
response to SC1296

1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310 1 2872

U.S. military retirement pay  
(exclude payments from the Veteran's  
Administration)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
or not in universe based on  
response to SC1296

1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314 1 2873

State government pension

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
or not in universe based on  
response to SC1296

1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316 1 2874

Local government pension

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
or not in universe based on  
response to SC1296

1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318 1 2875

Income from paid-up life insurance  
policies or annuities

U Persons 15 years old or older

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 or not in universe based on  
 response to SC1296  
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320            1            2876  
 Other or don't know

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 or not in universe based on  
 response to SC1296  
 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322            2            2877  
 What was the source of this ...  
 income; anything else. Code  
 from Income Source List. See  
 appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1324            1            2879  
 Check item R8  
 Is "Medicare" marked for ... on  
 control card item 47  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1474  
 2 .No

D SC1326            1            2880  
 Check item R9  
 Is "disabled" marked for ... on  
 control card item 47  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
 2 .No

D SC1328            1            2881  
 Check item R10  
 Is ... 65 years of age or over  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
 2 .No - skip to SC1474

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1330 1 2882  
Check item R11  
Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332 2 2883  
How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Less than 6 months
- 2 .6 to 23 months
- 3 .2 to 19 years
- 4 .20 or more years

-1 .Dk

D SC1334 2 2885  
Does ... have a service connected disability

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1338
- 1 .DK - skip to SC1338

D SC1336 1 2887  
What is ...'s VA percent disability rating

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .1-10 percent
- 2 .11-29 percent
- 3 .30-49 percent
- 4 .50 percent
- 5 .51-89 percent
- 6 .90-99 percent
- 7 .100 percent

D SC1338 1 2888  
During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the veterans administration

242

PERSON

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V 0 .Not in universe

    1 .Yes

    2 .No

D SC1340            1        2889

    Check item R12

    Is ... 18 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

    1 .Yes

    2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342            1        2890

    During this 4-month period did ...

    receive any Social Security payments

U Persons 18 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

    1 .Yes

    2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344            1        2891

    Check item R13

    Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 18 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

    1 .Yes - skip to SC1354

    2 .No

D SC1346            2        2892

    What is the reason ... is getting  
    Social Security - is it because ... is

U Persons 18-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

    1 .Retired

    2 .Disabled

    3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child

    4 .Spouse or dependent child

    5 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354

-1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1348            2        2894

    Is there another reason ...  
    receives Social Security

U Persons 18-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

    1 .Retired - skip to SC1354

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- 2 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
- 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -  
skip to SC1354
- 4 .Spouse or dependent child -  
skip to SC1354
- 5 .No other reason - skip to SC1354
- 1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1350 1 2896

Check item R14  
 Is ... the designated parent or  
 guardian of children under 18 who  
 live in this household

U Persons 18-64 years old

- V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352 1 2897

During the 4-month period did ...  
 receive any Social Security  
 payments, especially for ...'s  
 children (under 18)

U Persons 18-64 years old

- V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D SC1354 1 2898

During this 4-month period did ...  
 receive any supplemental security income  
 (SSI) payments from the U.S. government

U Persons 18 years old or older

- V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358 1 2899

Check item R15  
 Is ... 40 years of age or over

U Persons 18 years old or older

- V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1366

D SC1360 1 2900

Has ... ever retired from a job or

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

## business

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362            1            2901

During the 4-month period did ...  
 receive any retirement income other  
 than Social Security

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1382

\*

\* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through \*

\* SC1378) are possible answers to the \*

\* questions:

\*

\* What kind of retirement income; \*

\* anything else \*

\*

\* \* \* \* \*

D SC1364            1            2902

U.S. government railroad retirement

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement incomeV 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement  
income or not in universe based on  
response to SC1362

1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1366            1            2903

Pension from company or union

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement incomeV 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement  
income or not in universe based on  
response to SC1362

1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1368            1            2904

Federal civil service or other

Federal civilian employee pension

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

income or not in universe based on  
response to SC1362

1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1370        1        2905

U.S. military retirement pay  
(exclude payments from the Veterans  
Administration)

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V D .Not marked as a kind of retirement  
income or not in universe based on  
response to SC1362

1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1374        1        2906

State government pension

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V D .Not marked as a kind of retirement  
income or not in universe based on  
response to SC1362

1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376        1        2907

Local government pension

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V D .Not marked as a kind of retirement  
income or not in universe based on  
response to SC1362

1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1378        1        2908

Other or DK

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V D .Not marked as a kind of retirement  
income or not in universe based on  
response to SC1362

1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1380        2        2909

What kind of retirement income;

anything else

Codes from Income Source List

See appendix A-1

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe based on response to  
SC1362

D SC1382 1 2911

During this 4-month period did ...  
receive any regular income from a  
paid-up life insurance policy or any  
other annuities

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC1384 1 2912

Check item R16

Is ... 70 years of age or over

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to SC1414  
2 .No

D SC1386 1 2913

Does ... have a physical, mental, or  
other health condition which limits  
the kind or amount of work ... can do

U Persons 15-69 years old

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388 1 2914

During this 4-month period, did ...  
receive any income because of ...'s  
health condition or disability

U Persons 15-69 years old

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1414

\*

\* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through

\* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)

\* are possible answers to the

\* question:

\*

\*

\*

\*

\*

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

*	*
* What kind of income (received	*
* because of ...'s health condition	*
* or disability)	*
*	*

D SC1390 1 2915  
     U.S. government railroad retirement  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
     condition or disability  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1388  
     1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394 1 2916  
     Worker's compensation  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
     condition or disability  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1388  
     1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396 1 2917  
     Payments from a sickness, accident  
     or disability insurance policy  
     purchased on your own  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
     condition or disability  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or  
     not in universe based on response  
     to SC1388  
     1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398 1 2918  
     Pension from company or union  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
     condition or disability  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or  
     Not in universe based on response  
     to SC1388  
     1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400 1 2919  
     Federal civil service or other  
     Federal civilian employee pension

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402            1            2920

    U.S. military retirement pay  
    (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406            1            2921

    State government pension

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408            1            2922

    Local government pension

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410            1            2923

    Other or DK

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412            2            2924

    What kind of income

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Code from Income Source List  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability  
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388

D SC1414        1        2926  
Check item R17  
What is ...'s marital status  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Married - skip to SC1418  
2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426  
3 .Divorced  
4 .Separated  
5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416        1        2927  
Did ... receive any alimony during the 4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to SC1420  
2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418        1        2928  
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426  
2 .Divorced  
3 .Both widowed and divorced  
4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420        1        2929  
Check item R18  
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422        1        2930  
Did ... receive any child support

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

payments during this 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1424 1 2931

Check item R19

Is "both widowed and divorced" box  
marked in SC1418

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426 1 2932

During this 4-month period, did ...  
receive any pensions or annuities  
as a widow(er)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1458

\*

\*

\* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through

\*)

\* SC1450) are possible answers to the

\*)

\* questions:

\*)

\*

\*)

\* What kind of income was this

\*)

\* pensions or annuities received as

\*)

\* a widow(er));

\*)

\*\*

\*)

\* anything else

\*)

\*

\*)

D SC1428 1 2933

U.S. government railroad retirement

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430 1 2934

Veterans compensation or pension

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or

251

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

not in universe based on response  
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434 1 2935

Pension from company or union

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not marked as a kind of income or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436 1 2936

Federal civil service or other

Federal civilian employee pension

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not marked as a kind of income or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438 1 2937

U.S. military retirement

(Exclude payments from the Veterans  
Administration)

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not marked as a kind of income or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442 1 2938

State government pension

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not marked as a kind of income or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444 1 2939

Local government pension

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V O .Not marked as a kind of income or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1426

1 .Marked as a kind of income

252

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1446	1	2940
Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities		
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	O .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426	
1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1448	1	2941
Payments from estate or trust		
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	O .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426	
1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1450	1	2942
Other or DK (income received as widow)		
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	O .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426	
1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1452	2	2943
Income source code for other pension or annuity received as a widow(er)		
Codes from Income Source List		
See appendix A-1		
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	O .Not in universe based on response to SC1426	
D SC1454	1	2945
Check item R20		
Is "veterans compensation or pension" marked in SC1430		
U	Widowed persons 15 years old or older	
V	O .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	No - skip to SC1458	
D SC1456	1	2946
Did ...'s late husband die while in the service or from a service-related injury		

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes, in the service  
   2 .Yes, from service-related injury  
   3 .No

D SC1458           1       2947  
     Check item R21  
     Is ... 65 years of age or over  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
   2 .No

D SC1460           1       2948  
     Check item R22  
     Is ... disabled  
 U Persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462           1       2949  
     Is ... covered by Medicare  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
   disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SC1474

\*                   \*  
 \* The next field (SC1466) contains   \*  
 \* possible answers to the first part   \*  
 \* of the question:                   \*  
 \*                   \*  
 \* May I see ...'s Medicare card to   \*  
 \* record the claim number and type of   \*  
 \* coverage                           \*  
 \*                   \*

D SC1466           2       2950  
     Last two digits of claim number from  
     Medicare card. The Medicare number  
     may have alphabetic values.  
     This field is blank for those  
     persons not covered by Medicare.  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
   disabled persons 15-64 years old

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

\*  
 \* The next field (SC1468) is the \*  
 \* answer to the second part of the \*  
 \* question:  
 \*  
 \* May I see ...'s Medicare card to \*  
 \* record the claim number and type of \*  
 \* coverage  
 \*

D SC1468        1        2952  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
 disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip  
 to SC1474  
 2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474  
 3 .Both hospital and medical (type  
 A and B) - skip to SC1474  
 4 .Card not available

D SC1470        1        2953  
 If I were to call later would you be  
 able to provide ...'s medicare number  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
 disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D SC1472        1        2954  
 Does ...'s medicare help pay for  
 doctor bills  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
 disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D SC1474        1        2955  
 Check item R23  
 Is ... the designated parent or  
 guardian of children under 18 who  
 live in this household  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to SC1478  
 2 .No

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1476 1 2956  
Check item R24  
Is ... 18 years of age or over  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478 1 2957  
Check item R25  
Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)  
listed in the income roster  
(SC 1252 through SC1283)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to 1482  
2 .No

D SC1480 1 2958  
Was ... authorized to receive food  
stamps at any time during the 4 -  
month period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC1482 1 2959  
Check item R26  
Interview status of ...'s spouse .  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .No spouse in household  
2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
conducted  
3 .Interview for spouse already  
conducted - skip to SC1500

D SC1484 1 2960  
During the 4-month period, did ...  
receive any welfare such as AFDC,  
WIC, or general assistance (for ...  
or ...'s children)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1500

256

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

\* \*  
\* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through \*  
\* SC1490) are possible answers to the \*  
\* questions:  
\* \*  
\* What kind of welfare did ... \*  
\* receive anything else \*  
\* \*

D SC1486 1 2961  
AFDC

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1484  
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488 1 2962

General assistance or general relief  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1484  
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492 1 2963

Foster child care  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1484  
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494 1 2964  
WIC

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or  
not in universe based on response  
to SC1484  
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D SC1496        1        2965  
Other or DK

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484

1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498        2        2966

What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1500        1        2968

Check item R27  
Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1504

2 .No

D SC1502        1        2969

During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1506

2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504        1        2970

Was ... covered by Medicaid during any time during the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not in universe

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D SC1506        1        2971

Check item R28

Is ... the designated parent or  
 guardian of children under 18 who  
 live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508        1        2972

Were any of ...'s children under 18  
 covered by Medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510        2        2973

How many of ...'s children were covered  
 by Medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements

V-5.All children (skip to SC1524)

0.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)

1.1 child

2.2 children

3.3 children

4.4 children

5.5 or more children but not all

\* \* \* \* \*

\* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through \* \* \* \* \*

\* SC1520) are possible answers to the \* \* \* \* \*

\* question: \* \* \* \* \*

\* \* \* \* \*

\* Which children were covered \* \* \* \* \*

\* \* \* \* \*

\* Note: No person numbers are listed \* \* \* \* \*

\* here if "all" children are indicated \*

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

\* in SC1510

\*

D SC1512 3 2975

Person no. = 101-199

U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their children  
covered by Medicaid

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1514 3 2978

Person no. = 101-199

U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1516 3 2981

Person no. = 101-199

U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1518 3 2984

Person no. = 101-199

U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1520 3 2987

Person no. = 101-199

U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1524 1 2990

Check item R29

Was ... or ...'s children covered  
by Medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1536

260

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1526	1	2991
Was (.../(and)...'s children)		
covered during the entire 4-month		
period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their	
dependents meeting eligibility		
requirements		
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes - ship to SC1536	
2	.No	
*	*	*
*	The next 4 fields (SC1528 through	*
*	SC1534) are possible answers to the	*
*	question:	*
*	*	*
*	* In which months was .../(and)...'s	*
*	* children) covered	*
*	*	*
D SC1528	1	2992
Last month		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their	
dependents meeting eligibility		
requirements		
V	0 .Not marked as a month covered or	
not in universe based on response		
to SC1526		
1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1530	1	2993
2 months ago		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their	
dependents meeting eligibility		
requirements		
V	0 .Not marked as a month covered or	
not in universe based on response		
to SC1526		
1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1532	1	2994
3 months ago		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their	
dependents meeting eligibility		
requirements		
V	0 .Not marked as a month covered or	
not in universe based on response		
to SC1526		
1	.Marked as a month covered	

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D SC1534        1        2995

4 months ago

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V D .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526

1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536        1        2996

During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name

U Persons 15 years old or older

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1538

2 .No

D SC1537        1        2997

Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name

U Persons 15 years old or older

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1568

2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538        1        2998

Did ... have this health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1548

2 .No

\*

\* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through

\* SC1546) are possible answers to the

\* question:

\*

\* In which months (1-4) did ... have

\* the plan

\*

\*

\*

\*

\*

\*

\*

D SC1540        1        2999

Last month

U Persons 15 years old or older

V D .Not marked as a month with the

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

plan or not in universe based  
on response to SC1538

1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542 1 3000

2 months ago

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month with the  
plan or not in universe based  
on response to SC1538

1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544 1 3001

3 months ago

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month with the  
plan or not in universe based  
on response to SC1538

1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546 1 3002

4 months ago

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month with the  
plan or not in universe based  
on response to SC1538

1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548 1 3003

Was ...'s plan provided through an  
employer or union (or through a  
former employer or a pension plan)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550 1 3004

Did the employer or union (former  
employer or pension plan) pay for  
part or all of the cost of this plan

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .All

2 .Part

3 .None

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D SC1552        1        3005  
     Was this an individual plan or a  
     family plan

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
- 2 .Family

D SC1554        1        3006  
     Did ...'s health plan cover all the  
     persons living here

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
- 2 .No

\* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through     \*)

\* SC1564 are possible answers to the     \*

\* question:     \*

\*     \*

\* Other than ..., which persons in     \*

\* this household were covered by ...'s \*

\* plan     \*

\*     \*

\* Note: If no one else is covered,     \*

\* SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and     \*

\* SC1566 = "1"     \*

D SC1556        3        3007  
     Person no. = 101-999

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1558        3        3010  
     Person no. = 101-999

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1560        3        3013  
     Person no. = 101-999

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1562        3        3016  
     Person no. = 101-999

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1564 3 3019

Person no. = 101-999

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1566 1 3022

Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan; if this person was covered by a health plan but no one else in the household was covered by that plan, this field is a "1".

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe; some others covered

1 .No one else covered

D SC1568 1 3023

Check item R30  
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570 2 3024

Check item R31  
Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1574

-1 .OK - skip to SC1574

D SC1572 1 3026

I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1588

2 .No

D SC1574 2 3027

How many of ...'s children were

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

covered by a health insurance plan

U Persons 15 years old or older

V-S All children - skip to SC1588

0 .Not applicable

1 .1 child

2 .2 children

3 .3 children

4 .4 children

5 .5 or more children but not all

\*

\*

\* The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through

\*)

\* SC1584 are possible answers to the

\*)

\* question:

\*)

\*

\*)

\* Are any of (which of) ...'s

\*)

\* children were covered by a health

\*)

\* insurance plan

\*)

\*

\*)

\* If no children are covered, SC1576

\*)

\* through SC1584 are "000" and SC158

\*)

\* = "1"

\*)

\*

\*)

D SC1576 3 3029

Person no. = 101-999

U Children under 18 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1578 3 3032

Person no. = 101-999

U Children under 18 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1580 3 3035

Person no. = 101-999

U Children under 18 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1582 3 3038

Person no. = 101-999

U Children under 18 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1584 3 3041

Person no. = 101-999

U Children under 18 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1586 1 3044

If this person was covered by a health plan but none of his/her children were covered by that plan this field is "1".

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe; some children covered  
1 .No children covered

D SC1588 1 3045

Check item R32  
Are any assets listed in the asset roster

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589 1 3046

The last time we obtained information, ... had received ... assets during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC1590 3 3047

Asset code  
Code from Income Source List.  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1592 1 3050

In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC1593 1 3051

In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

indicated in SC1590

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594        3        3052

Asset code.

Code from Income Source List

See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1596        1        3055

In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1594

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1597        1        3056

In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1594

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598        3        3057

Asset code

Code from Income Source List

See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1600        1        3060

In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1598

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D SC1601        1        3061  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1598

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Should not have been listed
- 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602        3        3062

Asset code  
Code from Income Source List.  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1604        1        3065

In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1602

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1605        1        3066

In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1602

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Should not have been listed
- 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606        3        3067

Asset code  
Code from Income Source List.  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1608        1        3070

In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1606

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1609 1 3071  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1606

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Should not have been listed
- 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610 3 3072  
Asset code  
Code from Income Source List.  
See appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1612 1 3075  
In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1613 1 3076  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Should not have been listed
- 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614 3 3077  
Asset code  
Code from Income Source List.  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1616 1 3080  
In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1617 1 3081

In the previous reference period,  
 did ... still own (have) ... asset  
 indicated in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618 3 3082

Asset code  
 Code from Income Source List.  
 See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1620 1 3085

In this reference period, did ...  
 still own (have) ... asset indicated  
 in SC1618

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1621 1 3086

In the previous reference period,  
 did ... still own (have) ... asset  
 indicated in SC1618

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Should not have been listed

2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1622 2 3087

During the 4-month period did ...  
 have any (other) kinds of assets  
 which earn interest or bring in  
 money, such as the ones shown on  
 this flashcard

U Persons 15 years old or older

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

V D .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No - skip to SC1656  
 -1 .OK - skip to SC1656  
 -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656

\*                          \*  
 \* The next 14 fields (SC1626 through \*  
 \* SC1654) are possible answers to \*  
 \* the questions: \*  
 \*                          \*  
 \* Which kinds of these assets did ... \*  
 \* own; any others                  \*  
 \*                          \*

D SC1626            1        3089  
     Regular or passbook savings accounts  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .Not marked as a kind of asset  
     or not in universe based on  
     response to SC1622  
   1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628            1        3090  
     Money market accounts  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .Not marked as a kind of asset  
     or not in universe based on  
     response to SC1622  
   1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630            1        3091  
     Certificates of deposit or other  
     savings certificates  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .Not marked as a kind of asset  
     or not in universe based on  
     response to SC1622  
   1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632            1        3092  
     NOW, Super NOW, or other  
     interest-earning checking  
     accounts  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V D .Not marked as a kind of asset  
     or not in universe based on  
     response to SC1622  
   1 .Marked as a kind of asset

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1636	1	3093
Money market funds		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1638	1	3094
U.S. government securities		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1640	1	3095
Municipal or corporate bonds		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1642	1	3096
Mortgages		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1644	1	3097
U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1646	1	3098
Other interest earnings		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1648	1	3099
Stocks or mutual fund shares		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1650	1	3100
Rental property		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1652	1	3101
Royalties		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1654	1	3102
Other financial investments		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622	
1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1656	1	3103
Check item R33		
Is ... 17 to 49 years of age		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1694	
D SC1658	1	3104
During the past 4 months did ...		
attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0	.Not in universe	

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

- 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1660 1 3105

Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI bill, a pell (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or national direct student loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant

U Persons 17-49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SC1692

\* \*  
 \* The next 9 fields (SC1662 through \*  
 \* SC1678) are possible answers to the \*  
 \* question: \*  
 \* \*  
 \* What kind of educational assistance \*  
 \* did ... receive \*  
 \* \*

D SC1662 1 3106

GI/VEAP benefits

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660

- 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1664 1 3107

Pell grant(BEOG)

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660

- 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1666 1 3108

Supplemental educational opportunity grant(SEOG)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational  
assistance or not in universe based  
on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational  
assistance

D SC1668 1 3109  
Other VA educational assistance  
programs

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational  
assistance or not in universe based  
on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational  
assistance

D SC1670 1 3110  
Other scholarship, fellowship, or  
grant

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational  
assistance or not in universe based  
on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational  
assistance

D SC1672 1 3111  
Employer assistance

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational  
assistance or not in universe based  
on response to SC1660

1 .Marked as a kind of educational  
assistance

D SC1674 1 3112  
JTPA/CETA training allowance

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational  
assistance or not in universe based  
on response to SC1660

## PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1676 1 3113  
     Guaranteed student loan (GSL)  
 U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational Assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660  
 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1678 1 3114  
     National direct student loan (NSL)  
 U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660  
 1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance

D SC1680 1 3115  
     What kind of term system does ...'s school use - semester, trimester, quarter, or something else  
 U Persons 17-49 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Semester  
     2 .Trimester  
     3 .Quarter  
     4 .Other

D SC1682 4 3116  
     How much was ...'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)  
     Total tuition and fees = 1,3999  
 U Persons 17-49 years old  
 V 0000 .Not in universe  
     4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL1 2 3120  
     Blank filler

D SC1684 1 3122  
     Check item R34

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in  
SC1662

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1688

D SC1688        1        3123

Check item R35

Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672  
marked in SC1662

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1692

D SC1690        4        3124

What was the total amount of ...'s  
educational assistance for the  
(semester/trimester/quarter/school  
term)

Total amount = 1,3999

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0000 .Not in universe

4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL2        2        3128

Blank filler

D SC1692        1        3130

Did ... participate in the  
federally funded work-study program  
at school at any time during the  
past 4 months

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1694        1        3131

Check item R36

What is ...'s marital status

U Persons 15 years old or older

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Married, spouse absent
- 2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696            1            3132

Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older, married,  
spouse absent

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1698            1            3133

Check item R37'

Are any income types, assets, or  
"worked" or "other educational  
assistance" marked on the ISS

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700            1            3134

During the 4-month period ...

received income from ...

is that correct

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC1702            1            3135

Did ... receive income from any  
other source such as financial help  
from someone outside the household,  
payments from the government or  
anything else

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
- 2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704            1            3136

Did ... receive income from some  
source we have not covered

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

1 .Yes  
2 .No

\*                          \*  
 \* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through        \*  
 \* SC1710) are possible answers to the        \*  
 \* questions:                                    \*  
 \*                          \*  
 \* What kind of income did ...                \*  
 \* receive; anything else                        \*  
 \*                          \*

D SC1706            3            3137  
 Code from Income Source List  
 See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1708            3            3140  
 Code from Income Source List  
 See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1710            3            3143  
 Code from Income Source List  
 See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1712            1            3146  
 Check item E1

Is "worked" marked on ISS

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714            1            3147  
 During the 4-month period was ...  
 working for an employer or was ...  
 self-employed

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Worked for employer only  
2 .Self-employed only  
3 .Both worked for employer and  
self-employed

280

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1716	1	3148
How many different employers did ...		
work for during this 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .1 employer		
2 .2 employers		
3 .3 or more employers		
*		*
* Labor force and recipiency		*
* imputation flags		*
*		*
D PP-IMP01	1	3149
Person imputation flag 01		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP02	1	3150
Person imputation flag 02		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'		
through 'SC1040'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP03	1	3151
Person imputation flag 03		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP04	1	3152
Person imputation flag 04		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP05	1	3153
Person imputation flag 05		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP06	1	3154
Person imputation flag 06		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP07 1 3155 Person imputation flag 07 Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP08 1 3156 Person imputation flag 08 Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP09 1 3157 Person imputation flag 09 Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP10 1 3158 Person imputation flag 10 Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP11 1 3159 Person imputation flag 11 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP12 1 3160 Person imputation flag 12 Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP13 1 3161 Person imputation flag 13 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		

## PERSON

	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D	PP-IMP14	1	3162
	Person imputation flag 14		
	Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'		
V	0 .Not imputed		
	1 .Imputed		
D	PP-IMP15	1	3163
	Person imputation flag 15		
	Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'		
	through 'SC1172'		
V	0 .Not imputed		
	1 .Imputed		
D	PP-IMP16	1	3164
	Person imputation flag 16		
	Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'		
V	0 .Not imputed		
	1 .Imputed		
D	PP-IMP17	1	3165
	Person imputation flag 17		
	Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'		
V	0 .Not imputed		
	1 .Imputed		
D	PP-IMP18	1	3166
	Person imputation flag 18		
	Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'		
	through 'SC1214'		
V	0 .Not imputed		
	1 .Imputed		
D	PP-IMP19	1	3167
	Person imputation flag 19		
	Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'		
V	0 .Not imputed		
	1 .Imputed		
D	PP-IMP20	1	3168
	Person imputation flag 20		
	Imputation of 'SC1218'		
V	0 .Not imputed		
	1 .Imputed		
D	PP-IMP21	1	3169
	Person imputation flag 21		
	Imputation of 'SC1222'		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP22 1 3170 Person imputation flag 22 Imputation of 'SC1Z24'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP23 1 3171 Person imputation flag 23 Imputation of 'SC1Z26'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP24 1 3172 Person imputation flag 24 Imputation of 'SC1Z28'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP25 1 3173 Person imputation flag 25 Imputation of 'SC1Z30'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP26 1 3174 Person imputation flag 26 Imputation of 'SC1Z34'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP27 1 3175 Person imputation flag 27 Imputation of 'SC1Z36'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP28 1 3176 Person imputation flag 28 Imputation of 'SC1Z38'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP29 1 3177 Person imputation flag 29		

## PERSON

	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
			Imputation of 'SC1240'
V	0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed	
D	PP-IMP30	1	3178
			Person imputation flag 30
			Imputation of 'SC1246'
V	0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed	
D	PP-IMP31	1	3179
			Person imputation flag 31
			Imputation of 'SC1338'
V	0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed	
D	PP-IMP32	1	3180
			Person imputation flag 32
			Imputation of 'SC1342'
V	0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed	
D	PP-IMP33	1	3181
			Person imputation flag 33
			Imputation of 'SC1352'
V	0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed	
D	PP-IMP34	1	3182
			Person imputation flag 34
			Imputation of 'SC1354'
V	0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed	
D	PP-IMP35	1	3183
			Person imputation flag 35
			Imputation of 'SC1360'
V	0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed	
D	PP-IMP36	1	3184
			Person imputation flag 36
			Imputation of 'SC1362'
V	0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed	
D	PP-IMP37	1	3185
			Person imputation flag 37

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP38	1	3186
Person imputation flag 38		
Imputation of 'SC1382'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP39	1	3187
Person imputation flag 39		
Imputation of 'SC1386'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP40	1	3188
Person imputation flag 40		
Imputation of 'SC1388'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP41	1	3189
Person imputation flag 41		
Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP42	1	3190
Person imputation flag 42		
Imputation of 'SC1416'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP43	1	3191
Person imputation flag 43		
Imputation of 'SC1418'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP44	1	3192
Person imputation flag 44		
Imputation of 'SC1422'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP45	1	3193
Person imputation flag 45		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1426'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP46	1	3194
Person imputation flag 46		
Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP47	1	3195
Person imputation flag 47		
Imputation of 'SC1456'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP48	1	3196
Person imputation flag 48		
Imputation of 'SC1462'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP49	1	3197
Person imputation flag 49		
Imputation of 'SC1472'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP50	1	3198
Person imputation flag 50		
Imputation of 'SC1480'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP51	1	3199
Person imputation flag 51		
Imputation of 'SC1484'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP52	1	3200
Person imputation flag 52		
Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP53	1	3201
Person imputation flag 53		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1502'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP54	1	3202
Person imputation flag 54		
Imputation of 'SC1508'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP55	1	3203
Person imputation flag 55		
Imputation of 'SC1526'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP56	1	3204
Person imputation flag 56		
Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP57	1	3205
Person imputation flag 57		
Imputation of 'SC1536'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP58	1	3206
Person imputation flag 58		
Imputation of 'SC1537'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP59	1	3207
Person imputation flag 59		
Imputation of 'SC1538'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP60	1	3208
Person imputation flag 60		
Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP61	1	3209
Person imputation flag 61		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'SC1548'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP62	1	3210
		Person imputation flag 62
		Imputation of 'SC1550'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP63	1	3211
		Person imputation flag 63
		Imputation of 'SC1552'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP75	1	3212
		Person imputation flag 75
		Imputation of 'SC1658'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP76	1	3213
		Person imputation flag 76
		Imputation of 'SC1660'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP77	1	3214
		Person imputation flag 77
		Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP78	1	3215
		Person imputation flag 78
		Imputation of 'SC1680'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP79	1	3216
		Person imputation flag 79
		Imputation of 'SC1682'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP80	1	3217
		Person imputation flag 80

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'SC1686'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP81	1	3218
		Person imputation flag 81
		Imputation of 'SC1690'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP82	1	3219
		Person imputation flag 82
		Imputation of 'SC1692'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP83	1	3220
		Person imputation flag 83
		Imputation of 'SC1696'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP84	1	3221
		Person imputation flag 84
		Imputation of 'SC0902'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP85	1	3222
		Person imputation flag 85
		Imputation of 'SC1254'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP86	1	3223
		Person imputation flag 86
		Imputation of 'SC1258'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP87	1	3224
		Person imputation flag 87
		Imputation of 'SC1262'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP88	1	3225
		Person imputation flag 88

290

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'SC1266'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP89	1	3226
		Person imputation flag 89
		Imputation of 'SC1270'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP90	1	3227
		Person imputation flag 90
		Imputation of 'SC1274'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP91	1	3228
		Person imputation flag 91
		Imputation of 'SC1278'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP92	1	3229
		Person imputation flag 92
		Imputation of 'SC1282'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP93	1	3230
		Person imputation flag 93
		Imputation of 'SC1284'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP94	1	3231
		Person imputation flag 94
		Imputation of 'SC1286'
		through 'SC1294'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP95	1	3232
		Person imputation flag 95
		Imputation of 'SC1296'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP96	1	3233
Person imputation flag 96		
Imputation of 'SC1298'		
through 'SC1322'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP97	1	3234
Person imputation flag 97		
Imputation of 'SC1504'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP98	1	3235
Person imputation flag 98		
Imputation of 'SC1592'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP99	1	3236
Person imputation flag 99		
Imputation of 'SC1596'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP100	1	3237
Person imputation flag 100		
Imputation of 'SC1600'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP101	1	3238
Person imputation flag 101		
Imputation of 'SC1604'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP102	1	3239
Person imputation flag 102		
Imputation of 'SC1608'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP103	1	3240
Person imputation flag 103		
Imputation of 'SC1612'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

292

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PPIMP104	1	3241
Person imputation flag 104		
Imputation of 'SC1616'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP105	1	3242
Person imputation flag 105		
Imputation of 'SC1620'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP106	1	3243
Person imputation flag 106		
Imputation of 'SC1622'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP107	1	3244
Person imputation flag 107		
Imputation of 'SC1626'		
through 'SC1654'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS1-OCC 3 3245  
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-IND 3 3248  
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

\* \*  
\* The next 12 fields contain \*  
\* employment and earnings by \*  
\* months 1-4 \*  
\* \*  
\* WS1-WKS1....4 \*  
\* WS1RECI1....4 \*  
\* WS1-AMT1....4 \*  
\* \*

D WS1-WKS1 1 3251  
Number of weeks employed during month 1

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
1 .1 week  
2 .2 weeks  
3 .3 weeks  
4 .4 weeks  
5 .5 weeks  
9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2 1 3252  
Number of weeks employed during month 2

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
1 .1 week  
2 .2 weeks  
3 .3 weeks  
4 .4 weeks  
5 .5 weeks  
9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3 1 3253  
Number of weeks employed during month 3

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
1 .1 week

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks  
 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4        1        3254  
 Number of weeks employed during month 4

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
 1 .1 week  
 2 .2 weeks  
 3 .3 weeks  
 4 .4 weeks  
 5 .5 weeks  
 9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1        1        3255  
 Were earnings received during month 1

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D WS1RECI2        1        3256  
 Were earnings received during month 2

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D WS1RECI3        1        3257  
 Were earnings received during month 3

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D WS1RECI4        1        3258  
 Were earnings received during month 4

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D WS1-AMT1        5        3259  
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

from this job for month 1  
 Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT2        5        3264

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 2  
 Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT3        5        3269

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 3  
 Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT4        5        3274

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 4  
 Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2002        1        3279

Check item E3 - employer I.D. number

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not answered  
 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2012        1        3280

Was ... an employee of ...

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not answered  
 1 .A private company or individual  
 2 .Federal government  
     (exclude Armed Forces)  
 3 .State government  
 4 .Local government  
 5 .Armed Forces  
 6 .Unpaid in family business or  
     farm - skip to WS1-2044  
 9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2014        1        3281

Was ... employed by ... during the

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024  
   2 .No

D WS1-2016        2        3282

Month in which this person  
 became employed by this  
 employer. Range = 0,12

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018        2        3284

Day of month shown in WS1-2016  
 that employment began  
 Range = 0,31.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020        2        3286

Month in which this person left  
 this employer, if applicable.  
 Range = 0,12.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022        2        3288

Day of month shown in WS1-2020  
 that employment ended, if  
 applicable. Range = 0,31.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2024        2        3290

How many hours per week did ...  
 usually work at this job  
 Range = -9,99.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
   0 .None

D WS1-2026        1        3292

Was ... paid by the hour on this  
 job

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028        4        3293

What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.  
Two implied decimals.

- U Persons 15 years old and older
- V D .Not in universe

D WS1-2030        1        3297

During the 4-month period how often  
was ... paid on this job

- U Persons 15 years old and older
- V D .Not in universe
- 1 .Once a week
- 2 .Once each 2 weeks
- 3 .Once a month
- 4 .Twice a month
- 5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032        5        3298

What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job last month (month 4).  
Range = -9,33332.

- U Persons 15 years old and older
- V -9.Not in universe
- 0.None

D WS1-2034        5        3303

What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -9,33332.

- U Persons 15 years old and older
- V -9.Not in universe
- 0.None

D WS1-2036        5        3308

What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9,33332.

- U Persons 15 years old and older
- V -9.Not in universe
- 0.None

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS1-2038 5 3313

What was the total amount of pay  
 that ... received before deductions  
 on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
 Range = -9,333332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. None

D WS1-2040 1 3318

Check item E4  
 Is "OK" marked in all parts of  
 WS1-2032 to WS1-2038.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not in universe

1. Yes

2. No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042 1 3319

If we were to call back later would  
 you (or ...) be able to provide us  
 with the amounts of pay ...  
 received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not in universe

1. Yes

2. No

\*

\*

\* Wage and salary imputation flags \*

\*

D WS1IMP01 1 3320

Wage and salary imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'

V 0. Not imputed

1. Imputed

D WS1IMP02 1 3321

Wage and salary imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'

V 0. Not imputed

1. Imputed

D WS1IMP03 1 3322

Wage and salary imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'

V 0. Not imputed

1. Imputed

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1IMP04	1	3323
Wage and salary imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP05	1	3324
Wage and salary imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP06	1	3325
Wage and salary imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS1CAL01	1	3326
Field 'WS1-2032' was imputed		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS1CAL02	1	3327
Field 'WS1-2034' was imputed		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS1CAL03	1	3328
Field 'WS1-2036' was imputed		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS1CAL04	1	3329
Field 'WS1-2038' was imputed		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS2-OCC	3	3330
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation		
code. See appendix A-4		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	

300

WAGE/SALARY

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

D WS2-IND        3        3333  
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry  
code. See appendix A-5

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

\*                              \*  
\*     The next 12 fields contain        \*  
\*     employment and earnings by        \*  
\*     months 1-4                      \*  
\*                              \*  
\*     WS2-WKS1....4                \*  
\*     WS2RECI1....4                \*  
\*     WS2-AMT1....4                \*  
\*                              \*

D WS2-WKS1        1        3336  
Number of weeks employed during month 1

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
1 .1 week  
2 .2 weeks  
3 .3 weeks  
4 .4 weeks  
5 .5 weeks  
9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2        1        3337  
Number of weeks employed during month 2

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
1 .1 week  
2 .2 weeks  
3 .3 weeks  
4 .4 weeks  
5 .5 weeks  
9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3        1        3338  
Number of weeks employed during month 3

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6  
1 .1 week  
2 .2 weeks  
3 .3 weeks  
4 .4 weeks  
5 .5 weeks  
9 .Not in universe

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS2-WKS4 1 3339

Number of weeks employed during month 4

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks

9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1 1 3340

Were earnings received during month 1

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WS2RECI2 1 3341

Were earnings received during month 2

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WS2RECI3 1 3342

Were earnings received during month 3

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WS2RECI4 1 3343

Were earnings received during month 4

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WS2-AMT1 5 3344

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 1

Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT2 5 3349

What is the dollar amount of the earnings

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

from this job for month 2  
 Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT3        5        3354

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 3  
 Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT4        5        3359

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 4  
 Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2002        1        3364

Check item E3 - employer I.D. number

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not answered  
 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2012        1        3365

Was ... an employee of ...

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not answered  
 1 .A private company or individual  
 2 .Federal government  
 (exclude Armed Forces)  
 3 .State government  
 4 .Local government  
 5 .Armed Forces  
 6 .Unpaid in family business or  
 farm - skip to WS1-2044  
 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2014        1        3366

Was ... employed by ... during the  
 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024  
 2 .No

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D WS2-2016        2        3367

Month in which this person  
became employed by this  
employer. Range = 0,12

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018        2        3369

Day of month shown in WS2-2016  
that employment began.  
Range = 0,31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020        2        3371

Month in which this person left  
this employer, if applicable.  
Range = 0,12.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022        2        3373

Day of month shown in WS2-2020  
that employment ended, if  
applicable. Range = 0,31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2024        2        3375

How many hours per week did ...  
usually work at this job  
Range = -9,99.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D WS2-2026        1        3377

Was ... paid by the hour on this  
job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028        4        3378

What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

\* Two implied decimals.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2030        1        3382

During the 4-month period how often  
was ... paid on this job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Once a week

2 .Once each 2 weeks

3 .Once a month

4 .Twice a month

5 .Some other way

D WS2-2032        5        3383

What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job last month (month 4).

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D WS2-2034        5        3388

What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D WS2-2036        5        3393

What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D WS2-2038        5        3398

What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9,33332.

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. None

D WS2-2040 1 3403

Check item E4

Is "OK" marked in all parts of  
WS2-2032 to WS2-2038.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to WS2-2044

D WS2-2042 1 3404

If we were to call back later would  
you (or ...) be able to provide us  
with the amounts of pay ...

received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

\*

\*

\* Wage and salary imputation flags \*

\*

D WS2IMPO1 1 3405

Wage and salary imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'

V 0. Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS2IMPO2 1 3406

Wage and salary imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'

V 0. Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS2IMPO3 1 3407

Wage and salary imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'

V 0. Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D WS2IMPO4 1 3408

Wage and salary imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'

306

WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D WSZIMPOS 1 3409 Wage and salary imputation flag 5 Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D WSZIMPO6 1 3410 Wage and salary imputation flag 6 Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D WSZCAL01 1 3411 Field 'WS2-2032' was imputed		
V 0 .Not calculated 1 .Imputed input 2 .No imputed input		
D WSZCAL02 1 3412 Field 'WS2-2034' was imputed		
V 0 .Not calculated 1 .Imputed input 2 .No imputed input		
D WSZCAL03 1 3413 Field 'WS2-2036' was imputed		
V 0 .Not calculated 1 .Imputed input 2 .No imputed input		
D WSZCAL04 1 3414 Field 'WS2-2038' was imputed		
V 0 .Not calculated 1 .Imputed input 2 .No imputed input		

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE10CC 3 3415  
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation  
code. See appendix A-4

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SE1IND 3 3418  
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry  
code. See appendix A-5

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

\* \*  
\* The next 12 fields contain \*  
\* business income by months 1-4 \*  
\* \* \*

D SE1WKS1 1 3421  
Weeks with business this month (1).

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None  
1 .1 week  
2 .2 weeks  
3 .3 weeks  
4 .4 weeks  
5 .5 weeks  
9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2 1 3422  
Weeks with business this month (2).

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None  
1 .1 week  
2 .2 weeks  
3 .3 weeks  
4 .4 weeks  
5 .5 weeks  
9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3 1 3423  
Weeks with business this month (3).

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None  
1 .1 week  
2 .2 weeks  
3 .3 weeks  
4 .4 weeks  
5 .5 weeks  
9 .Not in universe

## SELF -EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D SE1WKS4        1        3424  
     Weeks with business this month (4).

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None

- 1 .1 week
- 2 .2 weeks
- 3 .3 weeks
- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks
- 9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1        1        3425  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (1)

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SE1REC2        1        3426  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (2)

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SE1REC3        1        3427  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (3)

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SE1REC4        1        3428  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (4)

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SE1AMT1        5        3429  
     Amount of income received this month (1)  
     In dollars. Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D SE1AMT2        5        3434  
     Amount of income received this month (2)  
     In dollars. Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT3        5        3439  
     Amount of income received this month (3)  
     In dollars. Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT4        5        3444  
     Amount of income received this month (4)  
     In dollars. Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D SE12202        1        3449  
     Check item S1 - business I.D. number  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not answered  
     9 .Not in universe

D SE12212        2        3450  
     How many hours per week did ...  
     usually work at this business  
     total hours = -9,99

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D SE12214        1        3452  
     Do you think that the gross earnings  
     of this business will be \$1,000 or  
     more during the next 12 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216        1        3453  
     Check item S2  
     Have questions SE12218 through SE12226  
     already been answered for this  
     business by another household member

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SE12232

2 .No

D SE12218            1            3454

What was the total number of  
employees working for this  
business. Be sure to include ...

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .1 employee

2 .2 employees

3 .3 - 5 employees

4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220            1            3455

Was ...'s business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SE12224

2 .No

D SE12222            1            3456

Was ...'s business a sole  
proprietorship or a partnership

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232

2 .Partnership

D SE12224            1            3457

Aside from ... were any other  
members of this household owners or  
partners in this business

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SE12232

\*

\* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through

\*)

\* SE12230) are possible answers to

\*)

\* the question:

\*)

\*

\* Which members (were owners or

\*)

\* partners in this business)

\*)

\*

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D SE12226        3        3458

Person No. 101 - 999

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12228        3        3461

Person No. 101 - 199

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12230        3        3464

Person No. 101 - 999

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12232        1        3467

Was ... paid a regular salary from  
this business during the 4-month  
period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SE12234        1        3468

Did ... receive any (other) income from  
the business during this 4 month period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SE12236        1        3469

Check item 53

Is "yes" marked in either SE12232  
or SE12234

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SE12250

\*

\* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through \*

\* SE12244) contain business income by \*

\* month \*

\* \*

D SE12238        5        3470

What was the total amount of income

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

that ... received from this  
business last month (month 4).  
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9. Not in universe  
0. None

D SE12240        5        3475  
What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9. Not in universe  
0. None

D SE12242        5        3480  
What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9. Not in universe  
0. None

D SE12244        5        3485  
What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9. Not in universe  
0. None

D SE12246        1        3490  
Check item S4  
Is "OK" marked in all parts of  
SE12238 to SE12244.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0. Not in universe  
1. Yes  
2. No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248        1        3491  
If I were to call back later would  
you (or ...) be able to provide us  
with the amounts of income ...

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SE12250        1        3492

Check item 55

Is this business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SE12262

2 .No

D SE12252        1        3493

Check item 56

Has information about the net  
profit (or loss) for this business  
already been obtained by another  
household member

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SE12262

2 .No

D SE12254        1        3494

Can...give an estimate of the net  
profit (or loss) during the 4-month  
period shown on the calendar

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256        6        3495

What was the net profit (or loss)  
from this business during the  
4-month period.

Range = -33332,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12260        5        3501

About how much did ... earn from  
this business after expenses during  
the 4-month period.

Range = -9,33332.

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9. Not in universe		
0. None		*
*		*
* Self-employment imputation flags	*	
*		*
 D SE1IMP01           1       3506		
Self-employment imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 'SE10CC'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
 D SE1IMP02           1       3507		
Self-employment imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'SE1IND'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
 D SE1IMP03           1       3508		
Self-employment imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'SE12214'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
 D SE1IMP04           1       3509		
Self-employment imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'SE12218'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
 D SE1IMP05           1       3510		
Self-employment imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'SE12220'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
 D SE1IMP06           1       3511		
Self-employment imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'SE12222'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
 D SE1IMP07           1       3512		
Self-employment imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SE12232'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE1IMP08	1	3513
Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field 'SE12234'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE1IMP09	1	3514
Self-employment imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field 'SE12254'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE1IMP10	1	3515
Self-employment imputation flag 10		
Imputation of field 'SE12256'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE1IMP11	1	3516
Self-employment imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SE12260'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE1CAL01	1	3517
Field 'SE12238' was imputed		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SE1CAL02	1	3518
Field 'SE12240' was imputed		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SE1CAL03	1	3519
Field 'SE12242' was imputed		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SE1CAL04	1	3520
Field 'SE12244' was imputed		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE20CC	3	3521
		Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE2IND	3	3524
		Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 12 fields contain		*
* business income by months 1-4		*
*		*
D SE2WKS1	1	3527
		Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D SE2WKS2	1	3528
		Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
9 .Not in universe		
D SE2WKS3	1	3529
		Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

5 .5 weeks  
9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4        1        3530

Weeks with business this month (4).

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None  
1 .1 week  
2 .2 weeks  
3 .3 weeks  
4 .4 weeks  
5 .5 weeks  
9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1        1        3531

Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (1)

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SE2REC2        1        3532

Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (2)

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SE2REC3        1        3533

Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (3)

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SE2REC4        1        3534

Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (4)

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SE2AMT1        5        3535

Amount of income received this month (1)

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT2        5        3540  
 Amount of income received this month (2)  
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT3        5        3545  
 Amount of income received this month (3)  
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT4        5        3550  
 Amount of income received this month (4)  
 In dollars. Range = 0,33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D SE2ZZ02        1        3555  
 Check item S2 - business I.D. number  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not answered  
 9 .Not in universe

D SE22212        2        3556  
 How many hours per week did ...  
 usually work at this business  
 total hours = -9,99.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D SE22214        1        3558  
 Do you think that the gross earnings  
 of this business will be \$1,000 or  
 more during the next 12 months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22216        1        3559  
 Check item S2

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Have questions SE22218 through SE22226  
already been answered for this  
business by another household member

Persons 15 years old and older

D .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes - skip to SE22232
- 2 .No

D SE22218        1        3560

What was the total number of  
employees working for this  
business. Be sure to include ...

Persons 15 years old and older

D .Not in universe

- 1 .1 employee
- 2 .2 employees
- 3 .3 - 5 employees
- 4 .6 or more employees

D SE22220        1        3561

Was ...'s business incorporated

Persons 15 years old and older

D .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes - skip to SE22224
- 2 .No

D SE22222        1        3562

Was ...'s business a sole  
proprietorship or a partnership

Persons 15 years old and older

D .Not in universe

- 1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232
- 2 .Partnership

D SE22224        1        3563

Aside from ... were any other  
members of this household owners or  
partners in this business

Persons 15 years old and older

D .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SE22232

\*

\*

\* The next 3 fields (SE22226 through

\*

\* SE22230) are possible answers to

\*

\* the question:

\*

\*

\*

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* Which members (were owners or * partners in this business)		*
*		*
D SE22226            3        3564		
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22228            3        3567		
Person No. 101 - 199		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22230            3        3570		
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22232            1        3573		
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE22234            1        3574		
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE22236            1        3575		
Check item S3		
Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or SE22234		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22250		
*		*
* The next 4 fields (SE22238 through		*
* SE22244) contain business income		*

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT**

DATA              SIZE              BEGIN

\* by month                                      \*

\*    \*

D SE22238        5        3576

What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business last month (month 4).

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. None

D SE22240        5        3581

What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 2 months ago (month 3).

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. None

D SE22242        5        3586

What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 3 months ago (month 2).

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. None

D SE22244        5        3591

What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 4 months ago (month 1).

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. None

D SE22246        1        3596

Check item S4  
Is "OK" marked in all parts of  
SE22238 to SE22244.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0. Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SE22250

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22248	1	3597
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE22250	1	3598
Check item 55 Is this business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE22262		
2 .No		
D SE22252	1	3599
Check item 56 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE22262		
2 .No		
D SE22254	1	3600
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22262		
D SE22256	6	3601
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period. Range = -33332,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22260	5	3607
About how much did ... earn from		

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

               this business after expenses during  
               the 4-month period.  
               Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9. Not in universe  
    0. None  
\*    \*  
\*       Self-employment imputation flags                                  \*  
\*    \*

D SE2IMP01        1        3612  
    Self-employment imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
    1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02        1        3613  
    Self-employment imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field 'SE2IND'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
    1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03        1        3614  
    Self-employment imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field 'SE2ZZ14'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
    1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04        1        3615  
    Self-employment imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field 'SE2ZZ18'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
    1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05        1        3616  
    Self-employment imputation flag 5  
    Imputation of field 'SE2ZZ20'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
    1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06        1        3617  
    Self-employment imputation flag 6  
    Imputation of field 'SE2ZZ22'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
    1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07        1        3618  
    Self-employment imputation flag 7

## SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of field 'SE22232'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP08	1	3619
		Self-employment imputation flag 8
		Imputation of field 'SE22234'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP09	1	3620
		Self-employment imputation flag 9
		Imputation of field 'SE22254'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP10	1	3621
		Self-employment imputation flag 10
		Imputation of field 'SE22256'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2IMP11	1	3622
		Self-employment imputation flag 11
		Imputation of field 'SE22260'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE2CAL01	1	3623
		Field 'SE22238' was imputed
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SE2CAL02	1	3624
		Field 'SE22240' was imputed
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SE2CAL03	1	3625
		Field 'SE22242' was imputed
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D SE2CAL04	1	3626
		Field 'SE22244' was imputed

325

SELF-EMPLOYMENT

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not calculated  
1 .Imputed input  
2 .No imputed input

## GENERAL TYPE 1

	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D	I01REC1	1	3627
	Recipient of Social Security income.		
	Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0.Not in universe		
	1.Yes		
	2.No		
D	I01REC2	1	3628
	Recipient of Social Security income.		
	Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0.Not in universe		
	1.Yes		
	2.No		
D	I01REC3	1	3629
	Recipient of Social Security income.		
	Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0.Not in universe		
	1.Yes		
	2.No		
D	I01REC4	1	3630
	Recipient of Social Security income.		
	Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0.Not in universe		
	1.Yes		
	2.No		
D	I01AMT1	5	3631
	Amount of Social Security income		
	received.		
	Month 1 of the reference period		
	Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-9.Not in universe		
D	I01AMT2	5	3636
	Amount of Social Security income		
	received.		
	Month 2 of the reference period		
	Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-9 .Not in universe		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I01AMT3        5        3641  
Amount of Social Security income received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I01AMT4        5        3646  
Amount of Social Security income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D KIDSSYN1        1        3651  
Recipiency of Social Security income for children. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KIDSSYN2        1        3652  
Recipiency of Social Security income for children. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KIDSSYN3        1        3653  
Recipiency of Social Security income for children. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D KIDSSYN4        1        3654  
Recipiency of Social Security income for children. Month 4 of the reference period

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D KDSSAMT1 4 3655

Amount of Social Security income  
received for children. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
Range = -9,5000

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT2 4 3659

Amount of Social Security income  
received for children. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
Range = -9,5000

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT3 4 3663

Amount of Social Security income  
received for children. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
Range = -9,5000

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT4 4 3667

Amount of Social Security income  
received for children. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
Range = -9,5000

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D SSRECIND 1 3671

Social Security recipiency indicator

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
- 2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse
- 3 .Only child benefits received
- 4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

5 .Adult benefits received jointly with  
spouse and child benefits received

D SS3004            1            3672

Check item A2

Is ... a designated parent or guardian  
of children under age 18

U Persons 15 years or older

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SS3006            1            3673

During this 4-month period, were any  
separate payments from Social Security  
received especially for the children

U Persons 15 years or older receiving

Social Security

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SS3008            1            3674

Did ... also receive a separate  
payment for (himself/herself)  
during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older

receiving Social Security

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SS3012            1            3675

: Did ... receive Social Security  
jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older

receiving Social Security

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SS3014            1            3676

Check item A4

Has information about the amount  
received by ... from Social Security  
been recorded during an interview  
for ...'s spouse

330

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Married persons 15 years or older  
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

2 .No

D SS3064            2            3677

Social Security sends out two types of  
checks; which color check does ...  
receive.

Range = -1,3

U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Green

2 .Gold

3 .Other

-1 .DK

D SS3066            2            3679

Do ...'s payments usually come on  
the first or the month or the third.

Range = -1,3

U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .First

2 .Third

3 .Other

-1 .DK

D SS3068            1            3681

Check item A7

Were Social Security payments  
received especially for the children

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving

Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086            1            3682

Were all children living here  
covered by these payments

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving

Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
2 .No

\*  
\* The next 6 fields (SS3088 through \*  
\* SS3098) are possible answers to \*  
\* the question: \*  
\*  
\* Which children were covered \*  
\*

D SS3088 3 3683  
Person No. 101-999U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universeD SS3090 3 3684  
Person No. 101-999U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universeD SS3092 3 3689  
Person No. 101-999U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universeD SS3094 3 3692  
Person No. 101-999U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universeD SS3096 3 3695  
Person No. 101-999U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universeD SS3098 3 3698  
Person No. 101-999U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universeD ID1IMP01 1 3701  
Social Security imputation flag 1

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of field I01AMT1
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP02	1	3702
		Social Security imputation flag 2
		Imputation of field I01AMT2
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP03	1	3703
		Social Security imputation flag 3
		Imputation of field I01AMT3
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP04	1	3704
		Social Security imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field I01AMT4
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP05	1	3705
		Social Security imputation flag 5
		Imputation of field SS3008
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP06	1	3706
		Social Security imputation flag 6
		Imputation of field K0SSAMT1
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP07	1	3707
		Social Security imputation flag 7
		Imputation of field K0SSAMT2
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP08	1	3708
		Social Security imputation flag 8
		Imputation of field K0SSAMT3
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I01IMP09	1	3709
		Social Security imputation flag 9

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Imputation of field KDSSAMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I02REC1 1 3710  
Recipiency of railroad retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I02REC2 1 3711  
Recipiency of railroad retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I02REC3 1 3712  
Recipiency of railroad retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I02REC4 1 3713  
Recipiency of railroad retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I02AMT1 5 3714  
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I02AMT2	5	3719
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D I02AMT3	5	3724
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D I02AMT4	5	3729
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D KIDRRYN1	1	3734
Recipiency of railroad retirement income for children. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDRRYN2	1	3735
Recipiency of railroad retirement income for children. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDRRYN3	1	3736
Recipiency of railroad retirement income for children. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D KIDRRYN4 1 3737

Recipency of railroad retirement  
income for children. Month 4 of the  
reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D KDERRAMT1 4 3738

Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 1 of the  
reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D KDERRAMT2 4 3742

Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 2 of the  
reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D KDERRAMT3 4 3746

Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 3 of the  
reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D KDERRAMT4 4 3750

Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 4 of the  
reference period

Range = -9,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D RRRECIND 1 3754

Railroad retirement recipency indicator

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Adult benefits received in own name only  
   2 .Only adult benefits received jointly  
     with spouse  
   3 .Only child benefits received  
   4 .Adult benefits received in own name and  
     child benefits received  
   5 .Adult benefits received jointly with  
     spouse and child benefits received

D RR3004            1            3755

Check item A2  
 Is ... a designated parent or guardian  
 of children under age 18

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D RR3006            1            3756

During this 4-month period, were any  
 separate payments from railroad  
 retirement received especially for the  
 children

U Persons 15 years or older  
 receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D RR3008            1            3757

Did ... also receive a separate  
 payment for (himself/herself)  
 during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older  
 receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D RR3012            1            3758

Did ... receive railroad retirement  
 jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married Persons 15 years or older  
 receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D RR3014            1            3759

Check item A4  
 Has information about the amount  
 received by ... from railroad retirement  
 been recorded during an interview  
 for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older  
 receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
- 2 .No

D RR3064            2            3760

Railroad retirement sends out two types  
 of checks; which color check does ...  
 receive.

Range = -1,3

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
 railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Green
- 2 .Gold
- 3 .Other
- 1 .DK

D RR3066            2            3762

Do ...'s payments usually come on  
 the first or the month or the third.  
 Range = -1,3

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
 railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .First
- 2 .Third
- 3 .Other
- 1 .DK

D RR3068            1            3764

Check item A7  
 Were railroad retirement payments  
 received especially for the children

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086            1            3765

Were all children living here  
covered by these payments

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
- 2 .No

\*

\* The next 6 fields (RR3088 through \*

\* RR3093) are possible answers to \*

\* the question: \*

\* \*

\* Which children were covered \*

\* \*

D RR3088            3            3766

Person No. 101-999

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3090            3            3769

Person No. 101-999

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3092            3            3772

Person No. 101-999

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3094            3            3775

Person No. 101-999

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3096            3            3778

Person No. 101-999

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D RR3098	3	3781
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I02IMP01	1	3784
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I02AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP02	1	3785
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I02AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP03	1	3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I02AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP04	1	3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I02AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP05	1	3788
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field RR3008		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP06	1	3789
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I02IMP07	1	3790
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

340

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I02IMPO8	1	3791
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I02IMPO9	1	3792
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I03REC1	1	3793
Recipiency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I03REC2	1	3794
Recipiency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I03REC3	1	3795
Recipiency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I03REC4	1	3796
Recipiency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I03AMT1	5	3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I03AMT2        5        3802

Amount of Federal SSI income received.

Month 2 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I03AMT3        5        3807

Amount of Federal SSI income received.

Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I03AMT4        5        3812

Amount of Federal SSI income received.

Month 4 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I03IMP01        1        3817

Federal SSI imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I03AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02        1        3818

Federal SSI imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I03AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03        1        3819

Federal SSI imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I03AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04        1        3820

Federal SSI imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I03AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

342

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I05REC1	1	3821
Recipiency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I05REC2	1	3822
Recipiency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I05REC3	1	3823
Recipiency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I05REC4	1	3824
Recipiency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I05AMT1	5	3825
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9	.Not in universe	
D I05AMT2	5	3830
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received.		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I05AMT3        5        3835  
Amount of State unemployment  
compensation income received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I05AMT4        5        3840  
Amount of State unemployment  
compensation income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I05IMP01        1        3845  
State unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I05AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02        1        3846  
State unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I05AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03        1        3847  
State unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I05AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04        1        3848  
State unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I05AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I06REC1	1	3849
Recipiency of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I06REC2	1	3850
Recipiency of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I06REC3	1	3851
Recipiency of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I06REC4	1	3852
Recipiency of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I06AMT1	5	3853
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9	.Not in universe	
D I06AMT2	5	3858
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I06AMT3        5        3863

Amount of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I06AMT4        5        3868

Amount of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I06IMP01        1        3873

Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I06AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02        1        3874

Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I06AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03        1        3875

Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I06AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04        1        3876

Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I06AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I07REC1	1	3877
Recipiency of other unemployment compensation. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I07REC2	1	3878
Recipiency of other unemployment compensation. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I07REC3	1	3879
Recipiency of other unemployment compensation. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I07REC4	1	3880
Recipiency of other unemployment compensation. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I07AMT1	5	3881
Amount of other unemployment compensation received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9	.Not in universe	
D I07AMT2	5	3886
Amount of other unemployment compensation income received.		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I07AMT3        5        3891

Amount of other unemployment  
compensation received.

Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I07AMT4        5        3896

Amount of other unemployment  
compensation received.

Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I07IMP01        1        3901

Other unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I07AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02        1        3902

Other unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I07AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03        1        3903

Other unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I07AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04        1        3904

Other unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I07AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I08REC1	1	3905
Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I08REC2	1	3906
Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I08REC3	1	3907
Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I08REC4	1	3908
Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I08AMT1	5	3909
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	-9 .Not in universe	
D I08AMT2	5	3914
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 2		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D 108AMT3        5        3919

Amount of Veterans compensation or  
pension income received. Month 3  
of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D 108AMT4        5        3924

Amount of Veterans compensation or  
pension income received. Month 4  
of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D VET3034        1        3929

Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
Veterans compensation or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next income source

2 .No

\*

\*

\* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through \*

\* VET3054) are possible answers to the \*

\* question: \*

\* \*

\* Which persons were covered \*

\* \*

D VET3036        3        3930

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3038        3        3933

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,

350

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension  
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3040        3        3936

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3042        3        3939

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3044        3        3942

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3046        3        3945

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation  
or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3048        3        3948

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation or  
pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3050        3        3951

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation or  
pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3052        3        3954

Person No. 101-999

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation or  
pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3054        3        3957  
Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation or  
pension

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3060        2        3960  
Is ... required to fill out an  
annual income questionnaire for the  
Veterans Administration

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
Veterans compensation or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
- 2 .No - skip to next ISS code
- 1 .DK - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMPO1        1        3962  
Veterans compensation or pension  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I08AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I08IMPO2        1        3963  
Veterans compensation or pension  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I08AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I08IMPO3        1        3964  
Veterans compensation or pension  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I08AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I08IMPO4        1        3965  
Veterans compensation or pension  
imputation flag 4

352

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field I08AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I10REC1	1	3966
Recipiency of workers compensation.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons	15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC2	1	3967
Recipiency of workers compensation.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC3	1	3968
Recipiency of workers compensation.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10REC4	1	3969
Recipiency of workers compensation.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	15 years old and older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I10AMT1	5	3970
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons	15 years old and older	
V -9	.Not in universe	
D I10AMT2	5	3975
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I10AMT3        5        3980  
Amount of workers compensation received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I10AMT4        5        3985  
Amount of workers compensation received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I10IMP01        1        3990  
Workers compensation imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I10AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02        1        3991  
Workers compensation imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I10AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03        1        3992  
Workers compensation imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I10AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04        1        3993  
Workers compensation imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I10AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I12REC1        1        3994  
Recipiency of employer or union sickness  
payments. Month 1 of the reference  
period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

354

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I12REC2        1        3995

Recipency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I12REC3        1        3996

Recipency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I12REC4        1        3997

Recipency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I12AMT1        5        3998

Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 1 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I12AMT2        5        4003

Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 2 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I12AMT3        5        4008

Amount of employer or union sickness

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

payments received. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I12AMT4        5        4013

Amount of employer or union sickness  
payments received. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I12IMP01        1        4018

Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I12AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02        1        4019

Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I12AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03        1        4020

Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I12AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04        1        4021

Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I12AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I13REC1        1        4022

Recipiency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 1 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I13REC2        1        4023

Recipiency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 2 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I13REC3        1        4024

Recipiency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 3 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I13REC4        1        4025

Recipiency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 4 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I13AMT1        5        4026

Amount of private disability insurance  
income received. Month 1 of the  
reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I13AMT2        5        4031

Amount of private disability insurance  
income received. Month 2 of the  
reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D I13AMT3        5        4036

Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I13AMT4        5        4041

Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I13IMP01        1        4046

Private disability insurance imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I13AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02        1        4047

Private disability insurance imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I13AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03        1        4048

Private disability insurance imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I13AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04        1        4049

Private disability insurance imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I13AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I20REC1        1        4050

Recipiency of AFDC income.  
Month 1 of the reference period

358

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D I20REC2        1        4051

    Recipiency of AFDC income.

    Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D I20REC3        1        4052

    Recipiency of AFDC income.

    Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D I20REC4        1        4053

    Recipiency of AFDC income.

    Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D I20AMT1        5        4054

    Amount of AFDC income received.

    Month 1 of the reference period

    Range = -9,99999

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL1        1        4059

    Filler

D I20AMT2        5        4060

    Amount of AFDC income received.

    Month 2 of the reference period

    Range = -9,99999

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D G1-FILL2        1        4065

    Filler

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I20AMT3	5	4066
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D G1-FILL3	1	4071
Filler		
D I20AMT4	5	4072
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,99999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D G1-FILL4	1	4077
Filler		
D AFDC3034	1	4078
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving AFDC		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
Z .No		
*	*	*
* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through *		*
* AFDC3054) are possible answers to *		*
* the question:		*
*	*	*
* Which persons were covered		*
*	*	*
D AFDC3036	3	4079
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3038	3	4082
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 0 .Not in universe		

360

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AFDC3040	3	4085
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3042	3	4088
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3044	3	4091
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3046	3	4094
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3048	3	4097
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3050	3	4100
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3052	3	4103
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3054	3	4106
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving AFDC	
V	0 .Not in universe	

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I20IMP01	1	4109
AFDC imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I20AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP02	1	4110
AFDC imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I20AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP03	1	4111
AFDC imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I20AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP04	1	4112
AFDC imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I20AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I21REC1	1	4113
Recipency of general assistance income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I21REC2	1	4114
Recipency of general assistance income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I21REC3	1	4115
Recipency of general assistance income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I21REC4	1	4116
Recipiency of general assistance income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I21AMT1	5	4117
Amount of general assistance income		
received. Month 1 of the reference		
period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D I21AMT2	5	4122
Amount of general assistance income		
received. Month 2 of the reference		
period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D I21AMT3	5	4127
Amount of general assistance income		
received. Month 3 of the reference		
period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D I21AMT4	5	4132
Amount of general assistance income		
received. Month 4 of the reference		
period		
Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D GA3034	1	4137
Were all the people living here		
covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving		
general assistance income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Z .No

\*  
\* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through \*  
\* GA3045) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question:  
\*  
\* Which persons were covered  
\*

D GA3036 3 4138

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3038 3 4141

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3040 3 4144

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3042 3 4147

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3044 3 4150

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3046 3 4153

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3048 3 4156

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,

364

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

    receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3050        3        4159  
    Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
    receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3052        3        4162  
    Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
    receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3054        3        4165  
    Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
    receiving general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe

D I21IMP01        1        4168  
    General assistance imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I21AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02        1        4169  
    General assistance imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I21AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03        1        4170  
    General assistance imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I21AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04        1        4171  
    General assistance imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I21AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I23REC1        1        4172  
    Recipiency of foster child care

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

payments. Month 1 of the reference period

Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I23REC2        1        4173

Recipiency of foster child care

payments. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I23REC3        1        4174

Recipiency of foster child care

payments. Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I23REC4        1        4175

Recipiency of foster child care

payments. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I23AMT1        5        4176

Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 1 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I23AMT2        5        4181

Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 2 of the reference period

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I23AMT3 5 4186

Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I23AMT4 5 4191

Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 4 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D FCC3034 1 4196

Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster child care payments

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next income source

2 .No

\* \* \*

\* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through FCC3054) are possible answers to \*

\* the question: \*

\* \*

\* Which persons were covered \*

\* \*

D FCC3036 3 4197

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments

V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3038 3 4200

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments

V 0 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D FCC3040        3        4203  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3042        3        4206  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3044        3        4209  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3046        3        4212  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3048        3        4215  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3050        3        4218  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3052        3        4221  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3054        3        4224  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I23IMP01	1	4227
Foster child care imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I23AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D I23IMP02	1	4228
Foster child care imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I23AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D I23IMP03	1	4229
Foster child care imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I23AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D I23IMP04	1	4230
Foster child care imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I23AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D I24REC1	1	4231
Recipiency of other welfare.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D I24REC2	1	4232
Recipiency of other welfare.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	
D I24REC3	1	4233
Recipiency of other welfare.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No	

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D I24REC4        1        4234  
     Recipient of other welfare.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D I24AMT1        5        4235  
     Amount of other welfare received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I24AMT2        5        4240  
     Amount of other welfare received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I24AMT3        5        4245  
     Amount of other welfare received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D I24AMT4        5        4250  
     Amount of other welfare received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

D OW3034        1        4255  
     Were all the people living here  
     covered by ...'s payments  
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
     other welfare  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
     2 .No

\*    \*

\* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through    \*  
   \* OW3054) are possible answers to the    \*

370

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

\* question: \*  
\* \*  
\* Which persons were covered \*  
\* \*

D OW3036 3 4256  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3038 3 4259  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3040 3 4262  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3042 3 4265  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3044 3 4268  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3046 3 4271  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3048 3 4274  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D OW3050        3        4277

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3052        3        4280

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3054        3        4283

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V 0 .Not in universe

D I24IMP01        1        4286

Other welfare imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I24AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02        1        4287

Other welfare imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I24AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03        1        4288

Other welfare imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I24AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04        1        4289

Other welfare imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I24AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D WIC3136        1        4290

Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last  
month. Month 4

U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC  
vouchers

372

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 9 .Not in universe  
0 .No  
1 .Yes

D WIC3140        1        4291  
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
2 months ago. Month 3

U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
WIC vouchers

V 9 .Not in universe  
0 .No  
1 .Yes

D WIC3142        1        4292  
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
3 months ago. Month 2

U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
WIC vouchers

V 9 .Not in universe  
0 .No  
1 .Yes

D WIC3144        1        4293  
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
4 months ago. Month 1

U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
WIC vouchers

V 9 .Not in universe  
0 .No  
1 .Yes

D I2SIMP01        1        4294  
WIC imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field WIC3138

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I2SIMP02        1        4295  
WIC imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field WIC3140

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I2SIMP03        1        4296  
WIC imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field WIC3142

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I25IMP04	1	4297
WIC imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field WIC3144		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I27REC1	1	4298
Recipency of food stamps.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27REC2	1	4299
Recipency of food stamps.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27REC3	1	4300
Recipency of food stamps.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27REC4	1	4301
Recipency of food stamps.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I27AMT1	5	4302
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V -9	.Not in universe	
D I27AMT2	5	4307
Amount of food stamps received.		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I27AMT3 5 4312  
 Amount of food stamps received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I27AMT4 5 4317  
 Amount of food stamps received.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D FS3100 1 4322  
 Were all the people living here  
 covered under ...'s food stamp  
 allotment

U All persons, including children,  
 covered by food stamp allotment

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes - skip to next income source
- 2 .No

\*

\* The next 10 fields (FS3102 through FS3120) are possible answers to the question:  
 \* Which persons were covered

D FS3102 3 4323

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
 covered by food stamp allotment

V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3104 3 4326

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
 covered by food stamp allotment

V 0 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

D FS3106        3        4329  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3108        3        4332  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3110        3        4335  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3112        3        4338  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3114        3        4341  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3116        3        4344  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3118        3        4347  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3120        3        4350  
Person No. 101-999  
U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment  
V 0 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I27IMP01	1	4353
Food stamp imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I27AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I27IMP02	1	4354
Food stamp imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I27AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I27IMP03	1	4355
Food stamp imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I27AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I27IMP04	1	4356
Food stamp imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I27AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I28REC1	1	4357
Recipency of child support payments.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I28REC2	1	4358
Recipency of child support payments.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I28REC3	1	4359
Recipency of child support payments.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA                SIZE            BEGIN

D I28REC4            1            4360  
     Recipient of child support payments.  
     Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D I28AMT1            5            4361  
     Amount of child support payments  
     received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I28AMT2            5            4366  
     Amount of child support payments  
     received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I28AMT3            5            4371  
     Amount of child support payments  
     received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I28AMT4            5            4376  
     Amount of child support payments  
     received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I28IMPO1            1            4381  
     Child support imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I28AMT1  
   V 0 .Not imputed  
   1 .Imputed

D I28IMPO2            1            4382  
     Child support imputation flag 2

378

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of field I28AMT2
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I28IMP03	1	4383
		Child support imputation flag 3
		Imputation of field I28AMT3
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I28IMP04	1	4384
		Child support imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field I28AMT4
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I29REC1	1	4385
		Recipiency of alimony payments.
		Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I29REC2	1	4386
		Recipiency of alimony payments.
		Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I29REC3	1	4387
		Recipiency of alimony payments.
		Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I29REC4	1	4388
		Recipiency of alimony payments.
		Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I29AMT1	5	4389
Amount of alimony payments received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-9 .Not in universe	
D I29AMT2	5	4394
Amount of alimony payments received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-9 .Not in universe	
D I29AMT3	5	4399
Amount of alimony payments received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-9 .Not in universe	
D I29AMT4	5	4404
Amount of alimony payments received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-9 .Not in universe	
D I29IMP01	1	4409
Alimony payments imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I29AMT1		
V	0 .Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D I29IMP02	1	4410
Alimony payments imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I29AMT2		
V	0 .Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D I29IMP03	1	4411
Alimony payments imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I29AMT3		
V	0 .Not imputed	
	1 .Imputed	
D I29IMP04	1	4412
Alimony payments imputation flag 4		

380

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

    Imputation of field I29AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I30REC1        1        4413

    Recipiency of company or union pension  
    income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I30REC2        1        4414

    Recipiency of company or union pension  
    income. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I30REC3        1        4415

    Recipiency of company or union pension  
    income. Month 3 of the reference  
    period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I30REC4        1        4416

    Recipiency of company or union pension  
    income. Month 4 of the reference  
    period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I30AMT1        5        4417

    Amount of company or union pension  
    income received. Month 1 of the  
    reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I30AMT2        5        4422

    Amount of company or union pension

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

income received. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30AMT3 5 4427

Amount of company or union pension  
income received. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30AMT4 5 4432

Amount of company or union pension  
income received. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I30IMP01 1 4437

Company or union pension imputation  
flag 1  
Imputation of field I30AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02 1 4438

Company or union pension imputation  
flag 2  
Imputation of field I30AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03 1 4439

Company or union pension imputation  
flag 3  
Imputation of field I30AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04 1 4440

Company or union pension imputation  
flag 4  
Imputation of field I30AMT4

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I31REC1 1 4441 Recipency of Federal civil service pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I31REC2 1 4442 Recipency of Federal civil service pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I31REC3 1 4443 Recipency of Federal civil service pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I31REC4 1 4444 Recipency of Federal civil service pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I31AMT1 5 4445 Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D I31AMT2 5 4450 Amount of Federal civil service pension		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

income received. Month 2 of the  
reference period. Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31AMT3 5 4455  
Amount of Federal civil service pension  
income received. Month 3 of the  
reference period. Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31AMT4 5 4460  
Amount of Federal civil service pension  
income received. Month 4 of the  
reference period. Range = -9,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I31IMP01 1 4465  
Federal civilian pension imputation  
flag 1  
Imputation of field I31AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02 1 4466  
Federal civilian pension imputation  
flag 2  
Imputation of field I31AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03 1 4467  
Federal civilian pension imputation  
flag 3  
Imputation of field I31AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04 1 4468  
Federal civilian pension imputation  
flag 4  
Imputation of field I31AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I32REC1	1	4469
Recipiency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32REC2	1	4470
Recipiency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32REC3	1	4471
Recipiency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32REC4	1	4472
Recipiency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I32AMT1	5	4473
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V	-9 .Not in universe	
D I32AMT2	5	4478
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V	-9 .Not in universe	
D I32AMT3	5	4483
Amount of U.S. military retirement		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

income received. Month 3 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I32AMT4 5 4488

Amount of U.S. military retirement  
income received. Month 4 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I32IMP01 1 4493

Military retirement imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I32AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02 1 4494

Military retirement imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I32AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03 1 4495

Military retirement imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I32AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04 1 4496

Military retirement imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I32AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I34REC1 1 4497

Recipiency of State government pension  
income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I34REC2 1 4498

Recipiency of State government pension  
income. Month 2 of the reference period

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I34REC3        1        4499

    Recipency of State government pension  
    income. Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I34REC4        1        4500

    Recipency of State government pension  
    income. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I34AMT1        5        4501

    Amount of State government pension  
    income received. Month 1 of the  
    reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I34AMT2        5        4506

    Amount of State government pension  
    income received. Month 2 of the  
    reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I34AMT3        5        4511

    Amount of State government pension  
    income received. Month 3 of the  
    reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I34AMT4        5        4516

    Amount of State government pension  
    income received. Month 4 of the  
    reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I34IMP01	1	4521
State government pension imputation		
flag 1		
Imputation of field I34AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I34IMP02	1	4522
State government pension imputation		
flag 2		
Imputation of field I34AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I34IMP03	1	4523
State government pension imputation		
flag 3		
Imputation of field I34AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I34IMP04	1	4524
State government pension imputation		
flag 4		
Imputation of field I34AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I35REC1	1	4525
Recipency of local government pension		
income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I35REC2	1	4526
Recipency of local government pension		
income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I35REC3	1	4527
Recipency of local government pension		
income. Month 3 of the reference period		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I35REC4 1 4528

Recipient of local government pension  
income. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I35AMT1 5 4529

Amount of local government pension income  
received. Month 1 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I35AMT2 5 4534

Amount of local government pension income  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I35AMT3 5 4539

Amount of local government pension income  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I35AMT4 5 4544

Amount of local government pension income  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I35IMPO1 1 4549

Local government pension imputation  
flag 1  
Imputation of field I35AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I35IMP02	1	4550
Local government pension imputation		
flag 2		
Imputation of field I35AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I35IMP03	1	4551
Local government pension imputation		
flag 3		
Imputation of field I35AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I35IMP04	1	4552
Local government pension imputation		
flag 4		
Imputation of field I35AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I36REC1	1	4553
Recipiency of life insurance income		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I36REC2	1	4554
Recipiency of life insurance income		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.no	
D I36REC3	1	4555
Recipiency of life insurance income		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.no	
D I36REC4	1	4556
Recipiency of life insurance income		

390

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I36AMT1        5        4557

Amount of life insurance income  
received. Month 1 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I36AMT2        5        4562

Amount of life insurance income  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I36AMT3        5        4567

Amount of life insurance income  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I36AMT4        5        4572

Amount of life insurance income  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I36IMP01        1        4577

Life insurance income imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I36AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02        1        4578

Life insurance income imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I36AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03        1        4579

Life insurance income imputation flag 3

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of field I36AMT3
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I36IMP04	1	4580
		Life insurance income imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field I36AMT4
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I37REC1	1	4581
		Recipency of estates and trusts income.
		Month 1 of the reference period
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I37REC2	1	4582
		Recipency of estates and trusts income.
		Month 2 of the reference period
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I37REC3	1	4583
		Recipency of estates and trusts income.
		Month 3 of the reference period
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I37REC4	1	4584
		Recipency of estates and trusts income.
		Month 4 of the reference period
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I37AMT1	5	4585
		Amount of estates and trusts income
		received. Month 1 of the reference
		period Range = -9,33332
U	Persons 40 years old or older	
V -9	.Not in universe	

392

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I37AMT2	5	4590
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D I37AMT3	5	4595
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D I37AMT4	5	4600
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
D I37IMP01	1	4605
Estates and trusts imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I37AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I37IMP02	1	4606
Estates and trusts imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I37AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I37IMP03	1	4607
Estates and trusts imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I37AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I37IMP04	1	4608
Estates and trusts imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I37AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I38REC1	1	4609
Recipiency of other retirement,		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

disability or survivor payments income.

Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I38REC2 1 4610

Recipiency of other retirement,  
disability or survivor payments income.

Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I38REC3 1 4611

Recipiency of other retirement,  
disability or survivor payments income.

Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I38REC4 1 4612

Recipiency of other retirement,  
disability or survivor payments income.

Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I38AMT1 5 4613

Amount of other retirement, disability  
or survivor payments income received.

Month 1 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I38AMT2 5 4618

Amount of other retirement, disability  
or survivor payments income received.

Month 2 of the reference period

Range = -9,33332

394

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I38AMT3        5        4623

Amount of other retirement, disability  
or survivor payments income received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I38AMT4        5        4628

Amount of other retirement, disability  
or survivor payments income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I38IMP01        1        4633

Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I38AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02        1        4634

Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I38AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03        1        4635

Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I38AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04        1        4636

Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I38AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I40REC1 1 4637  
Recipency of G.I. Bill education  
benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I40REC2 1 4638  
Recipency of G.I. Bill education  
benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I40REC3 1 4639  
Recipency of G.I. Bill education  
benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I40REC4 1 4640  
Recipency of G.I. Bill education  
benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I40AMT1 5 4641  
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
received. Month 1 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D I40AMT2 5 4646  
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

396

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D I40AMT3        5        4651

Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D I40AMT4        5        4656

Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V -9 .Not in universe

D I40IMP01        1        4661

G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
flag1  
Imputation of field I40AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02        1        4662

G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
flag 2  
Imputation of field I40AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03        1        4663

G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
flag 3  
Imputation of field I40AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04        1        4664

G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
flag 4  
Imputation of field I40AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D ISOREC1        1        4665

Recipiency of income from charitable

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

groups. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D ISOREC2 1 4666

Recipency of income from charitable  
groups. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D ISOREC3 1 4667

Recipency of income from charitable  
groups. Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D ISOREC4 1 4668

Recipency of income from charitable  
groups. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D ISOAMT1 5 4669

Amount of income received from  
charitable groups. Month 1 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D ISOAMT2 5 4674

Amount of income received from  
charitable groups. Month 2 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D ISOAMT3 5 4679

Amount of income received from  
charitable groups. Month 3 of the

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D ISOAMT4        5        4684

Amount of income received from  
charitable groups. Month 4 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D ISOIMP01        1        4689

Charitable group imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field ISOAMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D ISOIMP02        1        4690

Charitable group imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field ISOAMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D ISOIMP03        1        4691

Charitable group imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field ISOAMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D ISOIMP04        1        4692

Charitable group imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field ISOAMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D IS1REC1        1        4693

Recipency of money from relatives or  
friends. Month 1 of the reference  
period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D IS1REC2        1        4694

Recipency of money from relatives or  
friends. Month 2 of the reference

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .no

D IS1REC3 1 4695

Recipiency of money from relatives or  
friends. Month 3 of the reference  
period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D IS1REC4 1 4696

Recipiency of money from relatives or  
friends. Month 4 of the reference  
period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D IS1AMT1 5 4697

Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 1 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D IS1AMT2 5 4702

Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 2 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D IS1AMT3 5 4707

Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 3 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D IS1AMT4 5 4712

Amount of money received from relatives

400

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

or friends. Month 4 of the reference  
period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D IS1IMP01        1        4717

Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 1

Imputation of field IS1AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D IS1IMP02        1        4718

Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 2

Imputation of field IS1AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D IS1IMP03        1        4719

Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 3

Imputation of field IS1AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D IS1IMP04        1        4720

Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 4

Imputation of field IS1AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D IS2REC1        1        4721

Recipency of lump sum payments.

Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D IS2REC2        1        4722

Recipency of lump sum payments.

Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I52REC3 1 4723  
Recipiency of lump sum payments.  
Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I52REC4 1 4724  
Recipiency of lump sum payments.  
Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D I52AMT1 5 4725  
Amount of lump sum payments received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I52AMT2 5 4730  
Amount of lump sum payments received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I52AMT3 5 4735  
Amount of lump sum payments received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I52AMT4 5 4740  
Amount of lump sum payments received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I52IMPO1 1 4745  
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I52AMT1

402

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D IS2IMP02 1 4746 Lump sum payment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field IS2AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D IS2IMP03 1 4747 Lump sum payment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field IS2AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D IS2IMP04 1 4748 Lump sum payment imputation flag 4 Imputation of field IS2AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D IS3REC1 1 4749 Recipency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D IS3REC2 1 4750 Recipency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D IS3REC3 1 4751 Recipency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I53REC4 1 4752

Recipency of income from roomers or  
boarders. Month 4 of the reference  
period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I53AMT1 5 4753

Amount of income from roomers or  
boarders received. Month 1 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I53AMT2 5 4758

Amount of income from roomers or  
boarders received. Month 2 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I53AMT3 5 4763

Amount of income from roomers or  
boarders received. Month 3 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I53AMT4 5 4768

Amount of income from roomers or  
boarders received. Month 4 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I53IMP01 1 4773

Income from roomers or boarders  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I53AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02 1 4774

Income from roomers or boarders  
imputation flag 2

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of field I53AMT2
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I53IMP03	1	4775
	Income from roomers or boarders	
	imputation flag 3	
	Imputation of field I53AMT3	
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I53IMP04	1	4776
	Income from roomers or boarders	
	imputation flag 4	
	Imputation of field I53AMT4	
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I54REC1	1	4777
	Recipiency of income from National Guard	
	or reserve pay. Month 1 of the	
	reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I54REC2	1	4778
	Recipiency of income from National	
	Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the	
	reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I54REC3	1	4779
	Recipiency of income from National	
	Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the	
	reference period	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I54REC4	1	4780
	Recipiency of income from National	

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D I54AMT1 5 4781

Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
income received. Month 1 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I54AMT2 5 4786

Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
income received. Month 2 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I54AMT3 5 4791

Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
income received. Month 3 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I54AMT4 5 4796

Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
income received. Month 4 of the  
reference period Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

D I54IMP01 1 4801

National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
flag1

Imputation of field I54AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02 1 4802

National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
flag 2

Imputation of field I54AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

406

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I54IMP03	1	4803
National Guard or reserve pay imputation		
flag 3		
Imputation of field I54AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I54IMP04	1	4804
National Guard or reserve pay imputation		
flag 4		
Imputation of field I54AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I55REC1	1	4805
Recipiency of incidental or casual		
earnings income. Month 1 of the		
reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I55REC2	1	4806
Recipiency of incidental or casual		
earnings income. Month 2 of the		
reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I55REC3	1	4807
Recipiency of incidental or casual		
earnings income. Month 3 of the		
reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I55REC4	1	4808
Recipiency of incidental or casual		
earnings income. Month 4 of the		
reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I55AMT1        5       4809

Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55AMT2        5       4814

Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55AMT3        5       4819

Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55AMT4        5       4824

Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I55IMP01       1       4829

Casual earnings imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I55AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02       1       4830

Casual earnings imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I55AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

408

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ISSIMPO3	1	4831
Casual earnings imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field ISSAMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D ISSIMPO4	1	4832
Casual earnings imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field ISSAMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS6REC1	1	4833
Recipiency of other cash income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS6REC2	1	4834
Recipiency of other cash income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS6REC3	1	4835
Recipiency of other cash income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS6REC4	1	4836
Recipiency of other cash income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS6AMT1	5	4837
Amount of other cash income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -9,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I56AMT2 5 4842

Amount of other cash income received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I56AMT3 5 4847

Amount of other cash income received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I56AMT4 5 4852

Amount of other cash income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,33332U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I56IMP01 1 4857

Other cash income imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I56AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02 1 4858

Other cash income imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I56AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03 1 4859

Other cash income imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I56AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04 1 4860

Other cash income imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I56AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed

410

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

1 .Imputed                                 \*

\* The following 12 fields pertain to \*

\* 5 income types which are combined \*

\* to reduce the likelihood of \*

\* individual disclosure. The 5 are \*

\* State administered SSI; Black lung \*

\* payments; State temporary sickness \*

\* or disability benefits; Indian, \*

\* Cuban or refugee assistance; and \*

\* National Guard or Reserve Forces \*

\* retirement. \*

\*

D I75REC1        1        4861  
    Recipient of undisclosable income.

    Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D I75REC2        1        4862  
    Recipient of undisclosable income.

    Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D I75REC3        1        4863  
    Recipient of undisclosable income.

    Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D I75REC4        1        4864  
    Recipient of undisclosable income.

    Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D I75AMT1        6        4865  
    Amount of undisclosable income received.

## GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I75AMT2 6 4871  
Amount of undisclosable income received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I75AMT3 6 4877  
Amount of undisclosable income received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I75AMT4 6 4883  
Amount of undisclosable income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9,166660

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe

D I75IMP01 1 4889  
Undisclosable income imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I75AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02 1 4890  
Undisclosable income imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I75AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03 1 4891  
Undisclosable income imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I75AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04 1 4892  
Undisclosable income imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I75AMT4

412

GENERAL TYPE 1

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

*		*
* The next 16 fields contain		*
* assets 100-103 by months 1-4.		*
*		*
* J100YN-1....4		*
* JINT1001....4		*
* O100YN-1....4		*
* OINT1001....4		*
*		*

D J100YN-1 1 4893  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the  
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D J100YN-2 1 4894  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the  
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D J100YN-3 1 4895  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the  
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples

V D .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 4896  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the  
reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples

V D .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D JINT1001 4 4897  
 Amount of interest income received  
 jointly with spouse from income sources  
 100 through 103 for month 1 of the  
 reference period.

In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D JINT1002 4 4901  
 Amount of interest income received  
 jointly with spouse from income sources  
 100 through 103 for month 2 of the  
 reference period.

In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D JINT1003 4 4905  
 Amount of interest income received  
 jointly with spouse from income sources  
 100 through 103 for month 3 of the  
 reference period.

In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D JINT1004 4 4909  
 Amount of interest income received  
 jointly with spouse from income sources  
 100 through 103 for month 4 of the  
 reference period.

In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

D 0100YN-1        1        4913

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0100YN-2        1        4914

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0100YN-3        1        4915

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0100YN-4        1        4916

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0INT1001        4        4917

Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OINT1002	4	4921
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D OINT1003	4	4925
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range= -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D OINT1004	4	4929
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D JCALC100	1	4933
Were the fields "JINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .No, not calculated		
1 .Yes, interest was calculated		
9 .Not in universe		
D OCALC100	1	4934
Were the fields "OINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances		

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .No, not calculated  
1 .Yes, calculated  
9 .Not in universe

\* \*  
\* The next 16 fields contain \*  
\* assets 104-107 by months 1-4. \*  
\* \*  
\* J104YN-1....4 \*  
\* JINT1041....4 \*  
\* O104YN-1....4 \*  
\* OINT1041....4 \*  
\* \*

D J104YN-1 1 4935  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the  
reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D J104YN-2 1 4936  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the  
reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D J104YN-3 1 4937  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the  
reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D J104YN-4 1 4938  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D JINT1041 4 4939

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D JINT1042 4 4943

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D JINT1043 4 4947

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D JINT1044 4 4951

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 0104YN-1 1 4955

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0104YN-2 1 4956

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0104YN-3 1 4957

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0104YN-4 1 4958

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OINT1041 4 4959

Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D OINT1042 4 4963

Amount of income received in own name

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe  
0 .None

D OINT1043 4 4967

Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe  
0 .None

D OINT1044 4 4971

Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe  
0 .None

D JCALC104 1 4975

Were the fields "JINT1041....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .No, not calculated  
1 .Yes, interest was calculated  
9 .Not in universe

D OCALC104 1 4976

Were the fields "OINT1041....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .No, not calculated  
1 .Yes, calculated  
9 .Not in universe

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

\* \*  
\* The next 32 fields contain income \*  
\* source code 110 (stocks or mutual \*  
\* fund shares) by months 1-4. \*  
\* \*  
\* J110RYN1....4 \*  
\* JD1R1101....4 \*  
\* O110RYN1....4 \*  
\* ODIR1101....4 \*  
\* J110CYN1....4 \*  
\* JDIC1101....4 \*  
\* O110CYN1....4 \*  
\* ODIC1101....4 \*  
\* \*

D J110RYN1 1 4977  
Were dividend checks received jointly  
with spouse in month 1 of the reference  
period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D J110RYN2 1 4978  
Were dividend checks received jointly  
with spouse in month 2 of the reference  
period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D J110RYN3 1 4979  
Were dividend checks received jointly  
with spouse in month 3 of the reference  
period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D J110RYN4 1 4980  
Were dividend checks received jointly  
with spouse in month 4 of the reference  
period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE        BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D JDIR1101        4        4981

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

- 0 .None

D JDIR1102        4        4985

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

- 0 .None

D JDIR1103        4        4989

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

- 0 .None

D JDIR1104        4        4993

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

- 0 .None

D 0110RYN1        1        4997

Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15

years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 0110RYNZ 1 4998  
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D 0110RYN3 1 4999  
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D 0110RYN4 1 5000  
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D 0DIR1101 4 5001  
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range= -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

- 0 .None

D 0DIR1102 4 5005  
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

- 0 .None

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ODIR1103	4	5009
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D ODIR1104	4	5013
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D J110CYN1	1	5017
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN2	1	5018
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J110CYN3	1	5019
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married		

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D J110CYN4        1        5020  
  Were credited dividends from source 110  
  earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of  
  the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D JDIC1101        4        5021  
  Amount of income received jointly with  
  spouse from income source 110 and  
  reinvested for month 1 of the reference  
  period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
  0 .None

D JDIC1102        4        5025  
  Amount of income received jointly with  
  spouse from income source 110 and  
  reinvested for month 2 of the reference  
  period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
  0 .None

D JDIC1103        4        5029  
  Amount of income received jointly with  
  spouse from income source 110 and  
  reinvested for month 3 of the reference  
  period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
  0 .None

D JDIC1104        4        5033  
  Amount of income received jointly with

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

spouse from income source 110 and  
 reinvested for month 4 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D 0110CYN1 1 5037

Were credited dividends from source 110  
 earned in own name in month 1 of the  
 reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D 0110CYN2 1 5038

Were credited dividends from source 110  
 earned in own name in month 2 of the  
 reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D 0110CYN3 1 5039

Were credited dividends from source 110  
 earned in own name in month 3 of the  
 reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D 0110CYN4 1 5040

Were credited dividends from source 110  
 earned in own name in month 4 of the  
 reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ODIC1101	4	5041
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D ODIC1102	4	5045
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D ODIC1103	4	5049
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D ODIC1104	4	5053
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
*		*
* The next 24 fields contain income *		*
* source code 120 (rental property) by *		*
* months 1-4.		*
*		*
*	J120YN-1....4	*
*	JRNT1201....4	*
*	0120YN-1....4	*

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* ORNT1201....4		*
* OJ120YN1....4		*
* OJRT1201....4		*
*		*
*		*
 D J120YN-1        1        5057		
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
 D J120YN-2        1        5058		
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
 D J120YN-3        1        5059		
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
 D J120YN-4        1        5060		
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
 D JRNT1201        5        5061		
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.		
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.		

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D JRNT1202        5       5066

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with spouse for month 2 of the reference  
 period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D JRNT1203        5       5071

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with spouse for month 3 of the reference  
 period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D JRNT1204        5       5076

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with spouse for month 4 of the reference  
 period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D 0120YN-1        1       5081

Was rental income received from property  
 owned in own name in month 1 of the  
 reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0120YN-2        1       5082

Was rental income received from property  
 owned in own name in month 2 of the  
 reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

430

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D 0120YN-3        1        5083

Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 3 of the  
reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15

  years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D 0120YN-4        1        5084

Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 4 of the  
reference period.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15

  years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D ORNT1201        5        5085

Amount of rental income cleared in own  
name for month 1 of the reference period.  
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15

  years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

  0 .None

D ORNT1202        5        5090

Amount of rental income cleared in own  
name for month 2 of the reference period.  
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15

  years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

  0 .None

D ORNT1203        5        5095

Amount of rental income cleared in own  
name for month 3 of the reference period.  
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

years old and older  
V -9 .Not in universe  
0 .None

D ORNT1204        5        S100  
Amount of rental income cleared in own  
name for month 4 of the reference period.  
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V -9 .Not in universe  
0 .None

D OJ120YN1        1        S105  
Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with others in month 1 of  
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D OJ120YN2        1        S106  
Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with others in month 2 of  
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D OJ120YN3        1        S107  
Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with others in month 3 of  
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D OJ120YN4        1        S108  
Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with others in month 4 of  
the reference period.

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D OJRT1201 S 5109

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with others for month 1 of the reference  
 period. Dollar amount range =  
 -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse

V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D OJRT1202 S 5114

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with others for month 2 of the reference  
 period. Dollar amount range =  
 -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse

V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D OJRT1203 S 5119

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with others for month 3 of the reference  
 period. Dollar amount range =  
 -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse

V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D OJRT1204 S 5124

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
 with others for month 4 of the reference  
 period. Dollar amount range =  
 -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse

V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

\* \* \*

\* The next 24 fields contain income \*

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

\* source code 130 (mortgages) by            \*  
 \* months 1-4.            \*  
 \*            \*  
 \*        JMTGNYN1....4            \*  
 \*        JMORTYN1....4            \*  
 \*        JMAM1301....4            \*  
 \*        OMTGNYN1....4            \*  
 \*        OMORTYN1....4            \*  
 \*        OMAM1301....4            \*  
 \*            \*

D JMTGNYN1        1        5129  
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
 for month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D JMTGNYN2        1        5130  
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
 for month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D JMTGNYN3        1        5131  
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
 for month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D JMTGNYN4        1        5132  
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
 for month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JMORTYN1	1	5133
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130	owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN2	1	5134
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130	owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN3	1	5135
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130	owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMORTYN4	1	5136
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130	owned jointly by married couples	
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D JMAM1301	4	5137
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U Asset 130	owned jointly by married couples	

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V -9 .Not in universe  
0 .None

D JMAM1302        4        5141  
Amount of mortgage interest earned  
jointly with spouse for month 2 of the  
reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
0 .None

D JMAM1303        4        5145  
Amount of mortgage interest earned  
jointly with spouse for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
0 .None

D JMAM1304        4        5149  
Amount of mortgage interest earned  
jointly with spouse for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -9 .Not in universe  
0 .None

D OMTGNYN1        1        5153  
Was mortgage held in own name in month  
1 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D OMTGNYN2        1        5154  
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2  
of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years years old and older

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN3               1       5155		
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN4               1       5156		
Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN1               1       5157		
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN2               1       5158		
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN3               1       5159		
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15		

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D OMORTYN4        1        5160  
 Was interest received from mortgage held  
 in own name for month 4 of the reference  
 period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D OMAM1301        4        5161  
 Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
 own name for month 1 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D OMAM1302        4        5165  
 Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
 own name for month 2 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D OMAM1303        4        5169  
 Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
 own name for month 3 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 0 .None

D OMAM1304        4        5173  
 Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
 own name for month 4 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
*		*
* The next 8 fields contain income		*
* source codes 140 (royalties) and		*
* 150 (other financial investments)		*
* by months 1-4.		*
*		*
*		*
*       04050YN1....4		*
*       RAM40501....4		*
*		*
 D 04050YN1           1       5177		
Were royalties or other financial		
investment income received in month 1		
of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15		
years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
 D 04040YN2           1       5178		
Were royalties or other financial		
investment income received in month 2 of		
the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15		
years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
 D 04050YN3           1       5179		
Were royalties or other financial		
investment income received in month 3		
of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15		
years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
 D 04050YN4           1       5180		
Were royalties or other financial		
investment income received in month 4		

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

of the reference period in own name.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No

D RAM40501        5        5181

Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 1 of the  
reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

  0 .None

D RAM40502        5        5186

Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 2 of the  
reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

  0 .None

D RAM40503        5        5191

Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 3 of the  
reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

  0 .None

D RAM40504        5        5196

Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 4 of the  
reference period.

Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

  0 .None

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through SC4306) are possible answers to the question: * Check item A10 * Asset types owned *		
<b>D SC4300</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5201</b>
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook savings accounts		
<b>U</b>	Persons 15 years old and older	
<b>V</b>	0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned 9 .Not in universe	
<b>D SC4302</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5202</b>
ISS code 101 - money market deposit accounts		
<b>U</b>	Persons 15 years old and older	
<b>V</b>	0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned 9 .Not in universe	
<b>D SC4304</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5203</b>
ISS code 102 - certificates of deposit or other savings certificates		
<b>U</b>	Persons 15 years old and older	
<b>V</b>	0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned 9 .Not in universe	
<b>D SC4306</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5204</b>
ISS code 103 - NOW, super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts		
<b>U</b>	Persons 15 years old and older	
<b>V</b>	0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned 9 .Not in universe	
<b>D SC4308</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5205</b>
Check item A11 Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
<b>U</b>	Persons 15 years old and older	
<b>V</b>	0 .Not in universe	

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

- 1 .No spouse in household - skip  
To SC4320
- 2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
conducted
- 3 .Interview for spouse already  
conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310            1       5206  
Did ... own any of these assets  
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)  
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons  
15 years old and older  
V D .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312            5       5207  
What is your best estimate of the  
total amount of interest earned on  
these jointly held assets during  
the 4-month period  
Range = 0,20000.  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by  
married couples  
V D .Not in universe

D SC4316            1       5212  
If I were to call back later  
would you be able to provide me  
with an estimate of the average  
amount  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by  
married couples  
V D .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC4318            1       5213  
Besides the assets owned jointly  
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
have any of these in ...'s own  
name  
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual  
persons 15 years old and older  
V D .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to next ISS code

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4320	5	5214
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period		
Range = 0,10000		
U	Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
D SC4324	1	5219
If I were to call back later would you be able yo provide me with an estimate of the average amount		
U	Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
*	*	
* The next 4 fields (SC4400 through SC4406) are possible answers to the question:		
*	*	
*	*	
*	*	
*	*	
*	*	
D SC4400	1	5220
ISS code 104 - money market funds		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned	
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
9 .Not in universe		
D SC4402	1	5221
ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	
V	0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned	
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
9 .Not in universe		
D SC4404	1	5222
ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds		
U	Persons 15 years old and older	

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE       BEGIN

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned  
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 9 .Not in universe

D SC4406        1        5223  
 ISS code 107 - other interest-earning  
 assets

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned  
 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 9 .Not in universe

D SC4408        1        5224

Check item A13  
 Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .No spouse in household - skip  
 to SC4420
- 2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
 conducted
- 3 .Interview for spouse already  
 conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410        1        5225

Did ... own any of these assets  
 jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 104-107 owned by persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412        5        5226

What is your best estimate of the  
 total amount of interest earned on  
 these jointly held assets during  
 the 4-month period

Range = 0,20000

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4416        1        5231

If I were to call back later would  
 you be able to provide me with an  
 estimate of the average amount

444

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC4418        1        5232

Besides the assets owned jointly  
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
have any of these in ...'s own  
name

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420        5        5233

What is your best estimate of the  
total amount of interest earned on  
these assets during the 4-month  
period. In dollars.

Range = 0,10000

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4424        1        5238

If I were to call back later would  
you be able to provide me with an  
estimate of the average amount

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4500        1        5239

Did ... receive any dividend checks  
for owned stocks or mutual fund  
shares during these 4 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502        1        5240

Check item A14

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Interview status of ...'s spouse  
U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4508
- 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504 5 5241

During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks Made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.  
Range = -9,20000

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D SC4506 1 5246

If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D SC4508 5 5247

During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)  
Range = -9,10000

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D SC4510 1 5252

If i were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

446

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

1 .Yes  
2 .No

D SC4512            1            5253

Did ... earn any (other) dividends  
that were credited against a margin  
account or automatically reinvested  
in additional shares of stock

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514            1            5254

Check item A15

Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .No spouse in household - skip  
to SC4518  
2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
conducted  
3 .Interview for spouse already  
conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516            5            5255

During the 4-month period how much  
of these kinds of dividends did ...  
earn jointly with ...'s (husband/  
wife). In dollars.

Range = -9,20000.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None

D SC4518            5            5260

During the 4-month period, how much  
of these kinds of dividends did ...  
earn (in ...'s name only)

Range = -9,10000.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

0 .None - skip to next ISS code

D SC4600            1            5265

Check item A16

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4610
- 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602        1        5266

Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604        5        5267

About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period.

Range = 0,20000

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4606        6        5272

What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss.

Dollar amount range = -20000,20000

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4610        1        5278

Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC4618

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4612	5	5279
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period		
Range = 0,10000		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons		
15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D SC4614	6	5284
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss.		
Dollar amount range = -10000,10000		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons		
15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
D SC4618	1	5290
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	Yes	
2	No - skip to next ISS code	
D SC4620	6	5291
What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months. Negative amount indicates loss.		
Dollar amount range = -10000,10000		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0	.Not in universe	
*	*	*
* The next 3 fields (SC4700 through	*	*
* SC4704) are possible answers to the	*	*
* question:	*	*
*	*	*
* Check item A17	*	*
* Asset types owned	*	*
*	*	*

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA                SIZE                BEGIN

D SC4700            1            5297

    ISS code 130 - mortgages

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

  9 .Not in universe

D SC4702            1            5298

    ISS code 140 - royalties

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

  9 .Not in universe

D SC4704            1            5299

    ISS code 150 - other financial investments

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

  9 .Not in universe

D SC4706            1            5300

    Check item A18

    Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .Yes

  2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708            1            5301

    Check item A19

    Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

  1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4716

  2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted

  3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710            1            5302

    Did ... own this mortgage jointly with ...'s spouse

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

450

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA            SIZE            BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712        5        5303

During the past 4 months how much  
interest was paid to ... and ...'s  
spouse by the borrower. In dollars  
Range = -9,20000

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -9.Not in universe

0.None

D SC4714        1        5308

Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s  
own name

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716        5        5309

During the past 4 months how much  
interest was paid to ... by the  
borrower. In dollars.  
Range = -9,10000

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -9.Not in universe

0.None

D SC4718        1        5314

Check item A20

Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or  
ISS code 150 marked in SC4704

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC4720        6        5315

During the past 4 months, how much  
income did ... receive from these  
assets. Negative amount indicates  
loss.

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Dollar amount range = -10000,10000		
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
*	*	*
* General amounts 2 imputation flags	*	*
*	*	*
D G2-IMP01	1	5321
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1		
Imputation of 'SC4310'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP02	1	5322
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2		
Imputation of 'SC4312'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP03	1	5323
General amounts 2 imputation flag 3		
Imputation of 'SC4318'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP04	1	5324
General amounts 2 imputation flag 4		
Imputation of 'SC4320'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP05	1	5325
General amounts 2 imputation flag 5		
Imputation of 'SC4410'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP06	1	5326
General amounts 2 imputation flag 6		
Imputation of 'SC4412'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP07	1	5327
General amounts 2 imputation flag 7		

452

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'SC4418'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP08	1	5328
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
		Imputation of 'SC4420'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP09	1	5329
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
		Imputation of 'SC4500'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP10	1	5330
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
		Imputation of 'SC4504'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP11	1	5331
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
		Imputation of 'SC4508'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP12	1	5332
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
		Imputation of 'SC4512'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP13	1	5333
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
		Imputation of 'SC4516'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP14	1	5334
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
		Imputation of 'SC4518'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP15	1	5335
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 15

## GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'SC4602'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP16	1	5336
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
		Imputation of 'SC4604'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP17	1	5337
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
		Imputation of 'SC4606'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP18	1	5338
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
		Imputation of 'SC4610'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP19	1	5339
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
		Imputation of 'SC4612'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP20	1	5340
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
		Imputation of 'SC4614'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP21	1	5341
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
		Imputation of 'SC4618'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP22	1	5342
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
		Imputation of 'SC4620'
V 0	.Not imputed	
	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP23	1	5343
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 23

454

GENERAL TYPE 2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'SC4710'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP24	1	5344
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
		Imputation of 'SC4712'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP25	1	5345
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
		Imputation of 'SC4714'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP26	1	5346
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
		Imputation of 'SC4716'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP27	1	5347
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
		Imputation of 'SC4720'
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D VERSION	1	5348
		Release number of file
		Range = 1,9
V 1	.Original version	
2	.First re-release, etc.	
D G2-FILL	4	5349
		Zero Filler

**APPENDIX A-1**  
**Income Source Code List**

**Code   Income Sources**

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
  - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
  - Black lung payments (old code 9)
  - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
  - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
  - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank,  
savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking  
accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - Other educational assistance

**APPENDIX A-2****INCOME SOURCES INCLUDED IN MONTHLY CASH INCOME****Earnings from Employment**

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

**Income from Assets (Property Income)**

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

**Other Income Sources**

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits; strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General assistance or General relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions

Other Income Sources (Continued)

U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions  
Local government pensions  
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities  
Estates and trusts  
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor  
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits  
Income assistance from a charitable group  
Money from relatives or friends  
Lump sum payments  
Income from roomers or boarders  
National Guard or Reserve pay  
Incidental or casual earnings  
Other cash income not included elsewhere

**APPENDIX A-3****SOURCES OF MEANS-TESTED BENEFITS COVERED IN SIPII****Cash Benefits**

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare  
Foster child care payments

**Noncash Benefits**

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women,  
Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance

Medicaid  
Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing



## APPENDIX A-4

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION  
OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

## MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980

CODEExecutive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

- 003 Legislators (111)
- 004 Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
- 005 Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
- 006 Administrators, protective services (1131)
- 007 Financial managers (122)
- 008 Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
- 009 Purchasing managers (124)
- 013 Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
- 014 Administrators, education and related fields (128)
- 015 Managers, medicine and health (131)
- 016 Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
- 017 Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
- 018 Funeral directors (pt 1359)
- 019 Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)

## Management Related Occupations

- 023 Accountants and auditors (1412)
- 024 Underwriters (1414)
- 025 Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
- 026 Management analysts (142)
- 027 Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
- 028 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
- 029 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
- 033 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
- 034 Business and promotion agents (145)
- 035 Construction inspectors (1472)
- 036 Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
- 037 Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

## Professional Specialty Occupations

- Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
- 043 Architects (161)
- 044 Engineers
- Aerospace (1622)

**Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors (continued)****Engineers (continued)**

- 045      Metallurgical and materials (1623)
  - 046      Mining (1624)
  - 047      Petroleum (1625)
  - 048      Chemical (1626)
  - 049      Nuclear (1627)
  - 053      Civil (1628)
  - 054      Agricultural (1632)
  - 055      Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
  - 056      Industrial (1634)
  - 057      Mechanical (1635)
  - 058      Marine and naval architects (1637)
  - 059      Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
  - 063      Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
- Mathematical and Computer Scientists**
- 064      Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
  - 065      Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
  - 066      Actuaries (1732)
  - 067      Statisticians (1733)
  - 068      Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)

**Natural Scientists**

- 069      Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
- 073      Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
- 074      Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
- 075      Geologists and geodesists (1847)
- 076      Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
- 077      Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
- 078      Biological and life scientists (1854)
- 079      Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
- 083      Medical scientists (1855)

**Health Diagnosing Occupations**

- 084      Physicians (261)
- 085      Dentists (262)
- 086      Veterinarians (27)
- 087      Optometrists (281)
- 088      Podiatrists (283)
- 089      Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)

**Health Assessment and Treating Occupations**

- 095      Registered nurses (29)
- 096      Pharmacists (301)
- 097      Dietitians (302)
- Therapists
  - 098      Inhalation therapists (3031)
  - 099      Occupational therapists (3032)
  - 103      Physical therapists (3033)
  - 104      Speech therapists (3034)
  - 105      Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
  - 106      Physicians' assistants (304)

Teachers, Postsecondary

- 113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
- 114 Biological science teachers (2213)
- 115 Chemistry teachers (2214)
- 116 Physics teachers (2215)
- 117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
- 118 Psychology teachers (2217)
- 119 Economics teachers (2218)
- 123 History teachers (2222)
- 124 Political science teachers (2223)
- 125 Sociology teachers (2224)
- 126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
- 127 Engineering teachers (2226)
- 128 Mathematical science teachers (2227)
- 129 Computer science teachers (2228)
- 133 Medical science teachers (2231)
- 134 Health specialties teachers (2232)
- 135 Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
- 136 Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
- 137 Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
- 138 Physical education teachers (2236)
- 139 Education teachers (2237)
- 143 English teachers (2238)
- 144 Foreign language teachers (2242)
- 145 Law teachers (2243)
- 146 Social work teachers (2244)
- 147 Theology teachers (2245)
- 148 Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
- 149 Home economics teachers (2247)
- 153 Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
- 154 Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified

Teachers, Except Postsecondary

- 155 Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
- N(156) Teachers, elementary school (232)
- P(157) Teachers, secondary school (233)
- 158 Teachers, special education (235)
- 159 Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)

- 163 Counselors, educational and vocational (24)

Librarians, Archivists, and Curators

- 164 Librarians (251)
- 165 Archivists and curators (252)

Social Scientists and Urban Planners

- 166 Economists (1912)
- 167 Psychologists (1915)
- 168 Sociologists (1916)
- 169 Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
- 173 Urban planners (192)

Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers

- 174 Social workers (2032)
- 175 Recreation workers (2033)
- 176 Clergy (2042)
- 177 Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)

**Lawyers and Judges**

- 178      **Lawyers (211)**  
 179      **Judges (212)**

**Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes**

- 183      **Authors (321)**  
 184      **Technical writers (398)**  
 185      **Designers (322)**  
 186      **Musicians and composers (323)**  
 187      **Actors and directors (324)**  
 188      **Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)**  
 189      **Photographers (326)**  
 193      **Dancers (327)**  
 194      **Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)**  
 195      **Editors and reporters (331)**  
 197      **Public relations specialists (332)**  
 198      **Announcers (333)**  
 199      **Athletes (34)**

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS****Technicians and Related Support Occupations****Health Technologists and Technicians**

- 203      **Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)**  
 204      **Dental hygienists (363)**  
 205      **Health record technologists and technicians (364)**  
 206      **Radiologic technicians (365)**  
 207      **Licensed practical nurses (366)**  
 208      **Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)**

**Technologists and Technicians, Except Health****Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians**

- 213      **Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)**  
 214      **Industrial engineering technicians (3712)**  
 215      **Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)**  
 216      **Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)**  
 217      **Drafting occupations (372)**  
 218      **Surveying and mapping technicians (373)**

**Science Technicians**

- 223      **Biological technicians (382)**  
 224      **Chemical technicians (3831)**  
 225      **Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)**

**Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science**

- 226      **Airplane pilots and navigators (825)**  
 227      **Air traffic controllers (392)**  
 228      **Broadcast equipment operators (393)**  
 229      **Computer programmers (3971, 3972)**  
 233      **Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)**  
 234      **Legal assistants (396)**  
 235      **Technicians, n.e.c. (399)**

- Sales Occupations
  - 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
  - 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
  - 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
  - 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
  - 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
  - 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
  - 258 Sales engineers (421)
  - 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
  - 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
  - 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
  - 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
  - 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
  - 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
  - 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
  - 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
  - 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
  - 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
  - Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
  - 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
  - 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
  - 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
  - 284 Auctioneers (447)
  - 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
- Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical
  - Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
    - 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
    - 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
    - 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
    - 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
    - 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
  - Computer Equipment Operators
    - 308 Computer operators (4612)
    - 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
  - Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
    - R(313) Secretaries (4622)
    - 314 Stenographers (4623)
    - 315 Typists (4624)
  - Information Clerks
    - 316 Interviewers (4642)
    - 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
    - 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
    - 319 Receptionists (4645)
    - 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)

- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial  
325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)  
326 Correspondence clerks (4663)  
327 Order clerks (4664)  
328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)  
329 Library clerks (4694)  
335 File clerks (4696)  
336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations  
**S**(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)  
338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)  
339 Billing clerks (4715)  
343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)  
344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators  
345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)  
346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)  
347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators  
348 Telephone operators (4732)  
349 Telegraphers (4733)  
353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations  
354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)  
355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)  
356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)  
357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks  
359 Dispatchers (4751)  
363 Production coordinators (4752)  
364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)  
365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)  
366 Meter readers (4755)  
368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)  
369 Samplers (4757)  
373 Expeditors (4758)  
374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
- Adjusters and Investigators  
375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)  
376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)  
377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)  
378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
- Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations  
379 General office clerks (463)  
383 Bank tellers (4791)  
384 Proofreaders (4792)  
385 Data-entry keyers (4793)  
386 Statistical clerks (4794)  
387 Teachers' aides (4795)  
389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

## SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

### Private Household Occupations

- 403 Launderers and ironers (503)
- 404 Cooks, private household (504)
- 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
- 406 Child care workers, private household (506)
- T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

### Protective Service Occupations

- Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
  - 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
  - 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
  - 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)
- Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
  - 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
  - 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)
- Police and Detectives
  - 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
  - 423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
  - 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)
- Guards
  - 425 Crossing guards (5142)
  - 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
  - 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

### Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

- Food Preparation and Service Occupations
  - 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
  - 434 Bartenders (5212)
  - U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)
    - 436 Cooks, except short order (5214)
    - 437 Short-order cooks (5215)
    - 438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
    - 439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
    - 443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
    - 444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
- Health Service Occupations
  - 445 Dental assistants (5232)
  - 446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)
  - 447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)

### Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household

- 448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
- 449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
- V(453) Janitors and cleaners (5244)
  - 454 Elevator operators (5245)
  - 455 Pest control occupations (5246)

### Personal Service Occupations

- 456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
- 457 Barbers (5252)
- 458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)

**Personal Service Occupations (continued)**

- 459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
- 463 Guides (5255)
- 464 Ushers (5256)
- 465 Public transportation attendants (5257)
- 466 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
- 467 Welfare service aides (5263)
- 468 Child care workers, except private household (5264)
- 469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

**FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS****Farm Operators and Managers**

- W(473)** Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
- 474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
- 475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
- 476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

**Other Agricultural and Related Occupations**

- Farm Occupations, Except Managerial**
  - 477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
  - 479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
  - 483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
  - 484 Nursery workers (5619)
- Related Agricultural Occupations**
  - 485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
  - 486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
  - 487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
  - 488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
  - 489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
- Forestry and Logging Occupations**
  - 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
  - 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
  - 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
- Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers**
  - 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
  - 498 Fishers (583)
  - 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS****Mechanics and Repairers**

- 503** Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors**
  - X(505)** **Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers**
    - 506 Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
    - 507 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
    - 508 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
    - 509 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
    - 510 Small engine repairers (6114)
    - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
    - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
    - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
    - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)

### Mechanics and Repairers Except Supervisors (continued)

- 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
- 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
  
- 523 Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
  - Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
- 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
- 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
- 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
- 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
- 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
- 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
  
- 535 Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
  - Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
  - Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
  - Office machine repairers (6174)
  - Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
  - Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
  - Millwrights (6178)
  - Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
  - Not specified mechanics and repairers

### Construction Trades

- Supervisors, construction occupations
  - 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
  - 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
  - 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
  - 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
  - 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
  - 558 Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
  
- Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
  - 563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
    - 564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
  - 565 Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
  - 566 Carpet installers (pt 6462)
  - Y(567) Carpenters (pt 6422)
    - 569 Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
    - 573 Drywall installers (6424)
    - 575 Electricians (pt 6432)
      - 576 11 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
      - 577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
      - 579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
      - 583 Paperhangers (6443)
      - 584 Plasterers (6444)
      - 585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
        - 587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
      - 588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
      - 589 Glaziers (6464)
      - 593 Insulation workers (6465)
      - 594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
      - 595 Roofers (6468)
      - 596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
      - 597 Structural metal workers (6473)
      - 598 Drillers, earth (6474)
      - 599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)

**Extractive Occupations**

- 613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
- 614 Drillers, oil well (652)
- 615 Explosives workers (653)
- 616 Mining machine operators (654)
- 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)

**Precision Production Occupations**

- 633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
- Precision Metal Working Occupations
  - 634 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
  - 635 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
  - 636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
  - 637 Machinists (pt 6813)
    - 639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
  - 643 Boilermakers (6814)
  - 644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
  - 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
  - 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
  - 647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
  - 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
  - 653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
    - 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
  - 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
- Precision Woodworking Occupations
  - 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
  - 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
  - 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
  - 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
- Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
  - 666 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
  - 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
  - 668 Upholsterers (6853)
  - 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
  - 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
  - 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
  - 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
  - 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
  - 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
  - 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
  - 679 Bookbinders (6844)
  - 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
  - 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
  - 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
  - 687 Bakers (6872)
  - 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
  - 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
  - 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
  - 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
  - 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)

696      Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)  
 699      Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

#### OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision

Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators

703      Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)  
 704      Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)  
 705      Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)  
 706      Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)  
 707      Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)  
 708      Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)  
 709      Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators  
               (7322, 7324, 7522)  
 713      Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)  
 714      Numerical control machine operators (7326)  
 715      Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators  
               (7329, 7529)  
 717      Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)

Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators

719      Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)  
 723      Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)  
 724      Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)  
 725      Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

Woodworking Machine Operators

726      Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)  
 727      Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)  
 728      Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)  
 729      Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)  
 733      Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Printing Machine Operators

734      Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)  
 735      Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)  
 736      Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)  
 737      Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators

738      Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)  
 739      Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)  
 743      Textile cutting machine operators (7654)  
 744      Textile sewing machine operators (7655)  
 745      Shoe machine operators (7656)  
 747      Pressing machine operators (7657)  
 748      Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)  
 749      Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials

750      Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)  
 754      Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)  
 755      Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)  
 756      Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)  
 757      Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators

- (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)  
 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- Machine Operators, Assorted Materials (continued)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)  
 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)  
 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)  
 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)  
 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)  
 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)  
 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)  
 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)  
 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)  
 779 Machine operators, not specified
- Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)  
 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)  
 785 Assemblers (772, 774)  
 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)  
 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)  
 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)  
 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)  
 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)  
 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
- Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)  
 797 Production testers (783)  
 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)  
 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)
- Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
- Motor Vehicle Operators
- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)  
 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)  
 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)  
 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)  
 808 Bus drivers (8215)  
 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)  
 813 Parking lot attendants (874)  
 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
- Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
- Rail Transportation Occupations
- 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)  
 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)  
 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)  
 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
- Water Transportation Occupations
- 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)  
 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)  
 833 Marine engineers (8244)  
 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

	<b>Material Moving Equipment Operators</b>
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
	<b>Material Moving Equipment Operators (continued)</b>
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
	<b>Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers</b>
863	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864	Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
	<b>Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations</b>
865	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869	Construction laborers (871)
873	Production helpers (861, 862)
	<b>Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers</b>
875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883	Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885	Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	Laborers, except construction (8769)
905	<b>Member of the Armed Forces</b>



## APPENDIX A-5

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION  
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents 1/)

Census  
Code

## AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)  
 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)  
 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)  
 021 Horticultural services (078)  
 030 Forestry (08)  
 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

## MINING

040 Metal mining (10)  
 041 Coal mining (11, 12)  
 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)  
 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

## MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products  
 100 Meat products (201)  
 101 Dairy products (202)  
 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)  
 110 Grain mill products (204)  
 111 Bakery products (205)  
 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)  
 120 Beverage industries (208)  
 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)  
 122 Not specified food industries  
 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)  
 Textile mill products  
 132 Knitting mills (225)  
 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)  
 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)  
 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)  
 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

1/ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget,  
Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

Census  
Code

**MANUFACTURING-Continued**

**Nondurable goods-Continued**

	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171 (C)	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

**Durable Goods**

	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)

Census  
Code

**MANUFACTURING-Continued**

**Durable goods-Continued**

280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
310	Machinery, except electrical
311	Engines and turbines (351)
312	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
320	Construction and material handling machines (353)
321	Metalworking machinery (354)
322	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
331	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
332	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
340	Not specified machinery
341	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
342	Household appliances (363)
350	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
351	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
352	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
360	Transportation equipment
361	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
362	Aircraft and parts (372)
370	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
371	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
372	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
373	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
380	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
381	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
382	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
383	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
384	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
385	Not specified professional equipment
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER  
PUBLIC UTILITIES**

400	Transportation
401	Railroads (40)
402	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
	Taxicab service (412)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC  
UTILITIES-Continued

Census  
Code

	Transportation (continued)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

**WHOLESALE TRADE**

Durable Goods

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade

Census  
Code

RETAIL TRADE

580           Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)  
 581           Hardware stores (525)  
 582           Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)  
 590           Mobile home dealers (527)  
 591 (D)       Department stores (531)  
 592           Variety stores (533)  
 600           Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)  
 601 (E)       Grocery stores (541)  
 602           Dairy products stores (545)  
 610           Retail bakeries (546)  
 611           Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)  
 612           Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)  
 620           Auto and home supply stores (553)  
 621           Gasoline service stations (554)  
 622           Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)  
 630           Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)  
 631           Shoe stores (566)  
 632           Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)  
 640           Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)  
 641 (F)       Eating and drinking places (58)  
 642           Drug stores (591)  
 650           Liquor stores (592)  
 651           Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)  
 652           Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)  
 660           Jewelry stores (5944)  
 661           Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)  
 662           Mail order houses (5961)  
 670           Vending machine operators (5962)  
 671           Direct selling establishments (5963)  
 672           Fuel and ice dealers (598)  
 681           Retail florists (5992)  
 682           Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)  
 691           Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700 (G)       Banking (60)  
 701           Savings and loan associations (612)  
 702           Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)  
 710           Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)  
 711 (H)       Insurance (63, 64)  
 712           Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721           Advertising (731)  
 722           Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)  
 730           Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)  
 731           Personnel supply services (736)  
 732           Business management and consulting services (7392)

Census  
Code**BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES (continued)**

740 Computer and data processing services (737)  
 741 Detective and protective services (7393)  
 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)  
 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)  
 751 Automotive repair shops (753)  
 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)  
 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

**PERSONAL SERVICES**

761 (J) Private households (88)  
 762 Hotels and motels (701)  
 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)  
 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)  
 772 Beauty shops (723)  
 780 Barber shops (724)  
 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)  
 782 Shoe repair shops (725)  
 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)  
 791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

**ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES**

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)  
 801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)  
 802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

**PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES**

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)  
 820 Offices of dentists (802)  
 821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)  
 822 Offices of optometrists (8042)  
 830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)  
 831 (K) Hospitals (806)  
 832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)  
 840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)  
 841 Legal services (81)  
 842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)  
 850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)  
 851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)  
 852 Libraries (823)  
 860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)  
 861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)  
 862 Child day care services (835)  
 870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)  
 871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)  
 872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

Census  
Code

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES (continued)

880 Religious organizations (866)  
881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)  
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)  
890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)  
891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)  
892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)  
901 General government, n.e.c. (919)  
910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)  
921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)  
922 Administration of human resources programs (94)  
930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)  
931 Administration of economic programs (96)  
932 National security and international affairs (97)  
  
991 Member of the Armed Forces